

# ***Evidence Synthesis***

---

## ***Number 100***

### **The Ankle Brachial Index for Peripheral Artery Disease Screening and Cardiovascular Disease Prediction in Asymptomatic Adults: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force**

**Prepared for:**

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
540 Gaither Road  
Rockville, MD 20850  
[www.ahrq.gov](http://www.ahrq.gov)

**Contract No. HHS-2007-10057-I, Task Order No. 13**

**Prepared by:**

Kaiser Permanente Research Affiliates EPC  
Portland, Oregon

**Investigators:**

Jennifer S. Lin, MD, MCR  
Carin M. Olson, MD, MS  
Eric S. Johnson, PhD, MPH  
Caitlyn A. Senger, MPH  
Clara B. Soh, MPA  
Evelyn P. Whitlock, MD, MPH

**AHRQ Publication No. 12-05162-EF-1**  
**September 2013**

This report is based on research conducted by the Kaiser Permanente Research Affiliates (EPC) under contract to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Rockville, MD (Contract No. HHS-A-290-2007-10057-I). The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the author(s), who are responsible for its content, and do not necessarily represent the views of AHRQ. No statement in this report should be construed as an official position of AHRQ or of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

The information in this report is intended to help clinicians, employers, policymakers, and others make informed decisions about the provision of health care services. This report is intended as a reference and not as a substitute for clinical judgment.

This report may be used, in whole or in part, as the basis for the development of clinical practice guidelines and other quality enhancement tools, or as a basis for reimbursement and coverage policies. AHRQ or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services endorsement of such derivative products may not be stated or implied.

This document is in the public domain and may be used and reprinted without special permission. Citation of the source is appreciated.

None of the investigators have any affiliation or financial involvement that conflicts with the material presented in this report.

## **Suggested Citation**

Lin JS, Olson CM, Johnson ES, Senger CA, Soh CB, Whitlock, EP. The Ankle Brachial Index for Peripheral Artery Disease Screening and Cardiovascular Disease Prediction in Asymptomatic Adults: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Evidence Synthesis No. 100. AHRQ Publication No. 12-05162-EF-1. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2013.

## **Acknowledgments**

The authors gratefully acknowledge the following individuals for their contributions to this project: Robert Platt, PhD, Professor of Biostatistics at McGill University, for his advice and calculations; Daphne Plaut, MLS, for her assistance with literature searches; Kevin Lutz, MFA, for his editorial support; medical officers at AHRQ for their logistical support; USPSTF leads for their scientific support; and expert and federal partner reviewers for their comments.

# Structured Abstract

**Objective:** We conducted a systematic evidence review on the diagnostic and prognostic value of the resting ankle-brachial index (ABI) in unselected populations. This review also examined the benefit and harms of treating generally asymptomatic persons with peripheral artery disease (PAD). We conducted this review to support the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force in updating its recommendation on screening for PAD.

**Data Sources:** We searched MEDLINE and the Cochrane Central Registry of Controlled Trials from 1996 through September 2012 to locate relevant English-language studies. We supplemented these searches with suggestions from experts' reference lists from 62 related systematic reviews.

**Study Selection:** Two investigators independently reviewed 4,434 abstracts and 418 articles against the specified inclusion criteria for diagnostic accuracy studies, prognostic studies, and treatment studies. Our review focused on the utility of using the ABI as a screening or prognostic tool in asymptomatic persons. We excluded populations with symptomatic PAD or known cardiovascular disease (CVD), diabetes, or severe chronic kidney disease. We included diagnostic accuracy studies that evaluated ABI against a reference standard. We included risk prediction studies that evaluated ABI's ability to predict future coronary artery disease (CAD) or CVD events in addition to the Framingham risk score (FRS). Treatment studies were limited to trials evaluating interventions to reduce CVD or maintain lower extremity function. We excluded interventions aimed primarily at management of lower extremity symptoms.

**Data Extraction:** We extracted all relevant study details (pertaining to population/setting, diagnostic test or intervention, reference standard or comparator, followup and outcomes), which varied by key question. Diagnostic accuracy studies had outcomes focused on measures of test performance (i.e., sensitivity and specificity). For risk prediction studies, outcomes focused on measures of risk reclassification (i.e., number reclassified, net reclassification index [NRI]), measures of discrimination (i.e., differences in the area under the curve [AUC]), or associations of risk adjusted for FRS predictors (i.e., hazard or risk ratios). We extracted any reported outcomes for treatment trials, including adverse effects. We independently appraised all articles for quality and excluded poor-quality studies.

**Data Synthesis:** *Screening:* In one fair-quality study (n=306) in older Swedish adults, the sensitivity of ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) was low (15% to 20%) but specificity was near 100 percent, and the positive and negative predictive values for ABI were greater than 80 percent. Other diagnostic studies of ABI were primarily conducted in persons referred for vascular testing or with symptoms.

*Risk prediction:* From multiple population cohort studies (18 cohorts; n=52,510), low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) was generally associated with future CAD and CVD events, independent of FRS factors. The clinical relevance of the association of a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) and the impact on risk reclassification for CAD and CVD events, however, was less certain. A well-conducted individual patient-level meta-analysis conducted by the ABI Collaboration demonstrated that ABI results could

reclassify 10-year CAD risk for 19 percent of men and 36 percent of women when added to the FRS, across 13 population-based cohorts (n=43,919) representing a wide spectrum of persons. Five other studies (n=22,055) evaluated the additional prognostic value of ABI to the FRS using the AUC and/or NRI. In general, these studies suggest that the overall reclassification (among persons of any risk category) is low for CAD or CVD events, the NRI may be higher for older persons for total or hard CAD events (Health ABC; n=2,191), and the NRI is not significant for persons younger than age 65 years for total CVD events (ARIC; n=11,594).

*Treatment:* We excluded the majority of treatment trials because they focused on persons with intermittent claudication. In one good-quality trial (n=3,350), low-dose aspirin did not prevent CVD events in adults ages 50 to 75 years without known CVD who had a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ). In fact, there was a nonsignificant increase in major bleeding events. One smaller, fair-quality trial (n=355) showed that an intensive telephone counseling intervention aimed at adults with primarily asymptomatic PAD can decrease low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels and achieve treatment goal levels (<100 mg/dL) compared with usual care.

**Limitations:** A general lack of evidence limited our understanding of the diagnostic test performance for screening ABI and treatment of asymptomatic PAD. The limitations in the understanding of the incremental prognostic value of ABI in CVD risk prediction are due to the differences in populations (e.g., age, sex, race/ethnicity), choice of referent group (i.e., definition of normal ABI), the definitions of composite CAD outcomes (i.e., hard vs. incident vs. total CAD) and risk categories (e.g., intermediate risk of 10% to 19%, 15% to 25%, or 5% to 20%), and measures of reclassification (e.g., number reclassified vs. NRI). These differences make comparisons between risk prediction studies difficult, which limited our ability to interpret findings.

**Conclusions:** There is very limited evidence examining the diagnostic accuracy of the ABI as a screening tool (one study) or examining the treatment of generally asymptomatic persons with PAD or a low ABI (two trials). However, there is a large body of evidence (18 population-based cohorts) suggesting that a low ABI is independently associated with increased CAD and CVD risk, after adjusting for FRS factors. Despite this association, the magnitude of risk reclassification of ABI in addition to FRS is still unclear and is likely small. The net reclassification may have the largest impact among persons age 65 years and older and persons at the thresholds of FRS risk categories.

# Table of Contents

<b>Chapter 1. Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Scope and Purpose .....	1
Background.....	1
Condition Definition .....	1
Prevalence and Burden of PAD .....	2
Etiology and Natural History .....	2
Risk Factors .....	3
Rationale for Screening.....	4
Interventions/Treatment.....	5
Current Clinical Practice.....	6
Previous USPSTF Recommendations .....	6
<b>Chapter 2. Methods</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Development of Work Plan .....	8
Analytic Framework and KQs .....	8
Data Sources and Searches .....	9
Study Selection .....	9
Data Extraction and Quality Assessment.....	11
Synthesis and Analysis .....	12
USPSTF Involvement .....	13
<b>Chapter 3. Results</b> .....	<b>14</b>
KQ 1. Is Screening Generally Asymptomatic Adults for PAD Using ABI Effective in Reducing CVD Morbidity and Mortality?.....	14
KQ 2. What Is the Diagnostic Accuracy of ABI as a Screening Test for PAD in Generally Asymptomatic Adults?.....	14
KQ 3. What Are the Harms of Screening With ABI?.....	15
KQ 4. Does ABI Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of Traditional Risk Factors?.....	15
Summary of Overall Findings.....	15
Detailed Findings for Risk Prediction of CAD.....	17
Detailed Findings for Risk Prediction of Overall CVD Risk .....	21
Detailed Findings for Risk Prediction of CVA Alone .....	22
Differences in Risk Prediction by Age, Sex, and Race/Ethnicity.....	23
KQ 5. Does the Treatment of Generally Asymptomatic Persons With PAD Lead to Improved Patient Outcomes Beyond the Benefit of Treatment in Symptomatic Adults or Adults With Known CVD Risk Factors? .....	24
KQ 6. What Are the Harms of Treatment in Generally Asymptomatic Persons With PAD? ..	25
<b>Chapter 4. Discussion</b> .....	<b>26</b>
Summary of Review Findings .....	26
ABI for CAD or CVD Risk Prediction .....	26
ABI to Detect PAD in Primary Care.....	28

Treatment of Persons With Screen-Detected Low ABI or Asymptomatic PAD.....	29
ABI in Clinical Practice .....	29
Targeted Screening .....	30
Limitations .....	31
Emerging Issues and Future Research .....	33
Response to Public Comment .....	34
Conclusions.....	34

**References..... 36**

**Figure**

Figure 1. Analytic Framework

**Tables**

Table 1. Types of Outcome Measures for Comparing Prediction Models in This Report
Table 2. Comparison of Studies Included in Previous and Present USPSTF PAD Reviews
Table 3. Study Characteristics and Results for KQ 2: In Generally Asymptomatic Adults, What Is the Diagnostic Accuracy of ABI as a Screening Test for PAD?
Table 4. Study Characteristics for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?
Table 5. Comparison of 10-Year Risks for Hard CAD Events Versus Total CAD Events by FRS Category
Table 6a. Risk Reclassification (by Sex) of ABI in Addition to FRS in the ABI Collaboration Cohorts
Table 6b. Risk Reclassification (by Sex) of ABI in Addition to FRS When Collapsing ABI Scores of 0.91 to 1.40
Table 7. Summary of NRI Results for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CAD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?
Table 8. Baseline Characteristics of ABI Collaboration Cohorts
Table 9. Prevalence of Low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) by FRS Categories in the ABI Collaboration Cohorts
Table 10. CAD Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CAD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?
Table 11. CVD Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?
Table 12. CVA (Alone) Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVA Independent of FRS?
Table 13. Study Characteristics for KQs 5 and 6: What Are the Benefits and Harms of Treatment of Generally Asymptomatic Adults With PAD?
Table 14. Study Outcomes for KQs 5 and 6: What Are the Benefits and Harms of Treatment of Generally Asymptomatic Adults With PAD?
Table 15. Overall Summary of Evidence

**Appendixes**

Appendix A. Literature Search Strategies
Appendix B. Systematic Reviews Used for Reference
Appendix C. Ongoing Studies and Trials Pending Assessment

- Appendix D. Search Results
- Appendix E. Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria
- Appendix F. Excluded Studies

# Chapter 1. Introduction

## Scope and Purpose

The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) will use this evidence review to update its previous recommendation on peripheral artery disease (PAD) screening. In 2005, the USPSTF recommended against routine screening for PAD based on fair-quality evidence indicating that routine screening for PAD in asymptomatic adults had little benefit (D recommendation).

## Background

### Disease Definition

PAD is an atherosclerotic occlusive condition in which plaque builds up in the distal arteries, constricting circulation and blood flow.<sup>1</sup> PAD has also been referred to previously as peripheral vascular disease or peripheral artery occlusive disease. Lower-extremity PAD refers to atherosclerosis of arteries distal to the aortic bifurcation and most commonly occurs in the legs.<sup>2</sup> The term PAD is also used more broadly to encompass a larger range of noncoronary arterial diseases or syndromes that are caused by the altered structure or function of arteries to the brain, visceral organs, and limbs.<sup>3</sup> This review limits the definition of PAD, however, to atherosclerosis of the arteries distal to the aortic bifurcation, which is synonymous with lower-extremity PAD.

Claudication is the most common symptom of lower-extremity PAD. Claudication is defined as discomfort, cramping, ache, or pain in one or both legs when walking that does not go away with continued walking and is relieved by rest. Most people with PAD, however, do not have any symptoms. Many people with PAD also have atypical manifestations of claudication or leg symptoms other than intermittent claudication, which further complicates diagnosis.<sup>3,4</sup> Other signs and symptoms of PAD include foot pain at rest; numbness, tingling, cyanosis, hair loss, nonhealing ulcers, or gangrene of the lower extremity; functional impairment (e.g., poor standing balance, difficulty rising from a seated position); and erectile dysfunction.<sup>3,5,6</sup>

PAD diagnosis relies on both anatomy and function because atherosclerosis in the relevant vessels is what leads to impaired or constricted blood flow. Guidelines do not specify the degree of stenosis or impaired blood flow that is clinically relevant. The gold standard for diagnosis is digital subtraction angiography (DSA), in which images taken before injection of contrast medium are subtracted from images taken after injection, leaving images of only the vessel itself. As an invasive procedure, DSA carries risks for nephrotoxic and hypersensitivity reactions to the contrast medium, as well as for complications from arterial catheter access.<sup>7,8</sup> Due to these risks, less invasive angiography (i.e., magnetic resonance angiography [MRA] and multirow detector computed tomography angiography [CTA]) are used in clinical practice, although the degree to which these tests have replaced DSA as the reference standard remains unclear. The resting ankle-brachial index (ABI) is the most commonly used test to screen and detect PAD in clinical settings. The ABI is the ratio of the systolic blood pressure measured over the ankle to the



systolic blood pressure measured over the brachial artery.<sup>9</sup> For many epidemiological studies, an abnormal ABI of less than 0.9 is often used to define PAD. It is important to note, however, that an abnormal ABI is not diagnostic for PAD.

## Prevalence and Burden of PAD

Studies on the prevalence of PAD among general populations or unselected primary care populations use a low ABI as a surrogate for PAD. As such, the true prevalence of PAD in the general population is not known. The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) provides recent data on the prevalence of low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) from large, community-based sampling of the U.S. population. From 1999 to 2004, 5.9 percent of the U.S. population age 40 years or older had a low ABI, which amounts to 7.1 million people.<sup>10</sup> Excluding individuals with known coronary artery or cerebrovascular disease, 4.7 percent of the adult U.S. population had a low ABI.<sup>10</sup> Similarly, another report that included data from seven U.S. population-based studies produced similar findings estimating that a total of 5.8 percent of the U.S. population age 40 years or older had a low ABI or history of lower-extremity revascularization, representing 6.8 million people.<sup>11</sup>

The prevalence of low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) increases with age. About 1.9 percent of individuals ages 40 to 59 years have a low ABI, 8.1 percent among those ages 60 to 74 years have a low ABI, and 17.5 percent among those age 75 years and older have a low ABI.<sup>12</sup> Although PAD is thought to be more common in men,<sup>11</sup> the prevalence of low ABI does not appear to vary significantly by sex after adjusting for age.<sup>12-14</sup> PAD prevalence also varies by race and ethnicity, with blacks having the highest age-adjusted prevalence of low ABI.<sup>11-15</sup>

Studies have estimated that the mean annual inpatient and outpatient costs attributable to PAD for Medicare beneficiaries was \$1,868 per PAD patient, representing a total of \$4.37 billion in 2001.<sup>16</sup> Placement of a vascular shunt, angioplasty, and lower-limb amputations were the most commonly performed procedures for PAD. A study of privately insured patients found the annualized PAD-related medical, hospital, outpatient, and pharmacy costs to be \$5,995 per PAD patient in 1999–2003.<sup>17</sup> A registry of patients with known PAD or low ABI found annual hospital costs ranged from \$3,780 to \$6,162 (depending on severity of disease) in 2003 to 2006.<sup>18</sup>

## Etiology and Natural History

PAD is a manifestation of systemic atherosclerosis and is considered a predictor for other cardiovascular disease (CVD) (e.g., coronary artery disease [CAD] and cerebrovascular disease) and CVD events such as myocardial infarction (MI), cerebrovascular accident (CVA), and death.<sup>11</sup> PAD is generally classified according to its clinical presentation:

- Asymptomatic (Rutherford Category 0; Fontaine Stage I)
- Mild claudication (Rutherford Category 1; Fontaine Stage IIa)
- Moderate claudication (Rutherford Category 2; Fontaine Stage IIb)
- Severe claudication (Rutherford Category 3; Fontaine Stage IIb)

- Ischemic rest pain (Rutherford Category 4; Fontaine Stage III)
- Minor tissue loss (Rutherford Category 5)
- Ulceration or gangrene (Rutherford Category 6; Fontaine Stage IV)

Typically, 20 to 50 percent of persons with low ABI are asymptomatic. Of these, 40 to 50 percent exhibit atypical leg pain, 10 to 35 percent have claudication, and 1 to 2 percent have critical ischemia.<sup>3</sup> Studies estimate that over a 5-year period, 70 to 80 percent of symptomatic persons without critical ischemia will have stable claudication, 10 to 20 percent will experience worsening claudication, and 1 to 2 percent will develop critical ischemia.<sup>3</sup>

Patients with PAD have an increased risk of CVD events due to concomitant coronary and cerebrovascular disease. In general, persons with low ABI and/or claudication have similar risk of mortality due to CVD as patients with a history of CAD or cerebrovascular disease.<sup>9</sup> Studies estimate that 20 percent of individuals with PAD will experience a nonfatal cardiovascular event and 15 to 30 percent will die within 5 years.<sup>3</sup> Among patients with PAD, up to half have evidence of CAD (based on history or electrocardiography), 60 to 80 percent have serious CAD (of at least one vessel), and up to 25 percent have serious carotid artery disease (diagnosed by duplex ultrasound).<sup>3</sup> Both CAD and cerebrovascular disease are significantly associated with low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ).<sup>19,20</sup> A low ABI is also associated with unrecognized subclinical CVD (i.e., diagnosed by electrocardiography, echocardiography, exercise stress test, MRA, or carotid duplex ultrasound).<sup>21-23</sup>

The extent of atherosclerosis, acuity of limb ischemia, and ability to restore arterial circulation determine the prognosis of the lower extremity in patients with PAD.<sup>3</sup> For patients with chronic atherosclerosis and progression to symptoms of chronic limb ischemia, for example, prognosis of the affected limb is very poor unless it can be revascularized. For patients with acute occlusive events (i.e., thromboembolic occlusion with little underlying atherosclerosis), on the other hand, the prognosis of the limb is related to the rapidity and completeness of revascularization before the onset of irreversible ischemic tissue damage.<sup>3</sup>

## Risk Factors

In addition to increasing age, major risk factors for PAD include diabetes, smoking, hypertension, high cholesterol, obesity, and physical inactivity.<sup>16,24</sup> The estimated prevalence of low ABI is about 7.6 to 9.6 percent in adults with diabetes, 5.5 percent in smokers, 6.7 to 7.6 percent in adults with hypertension, 4.6 to 5.6 percent in adults with hypercholesterolemia, and 5.3 to 5.7 percent in adults with a body mass index (BMI) over 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>.<sup>15,25</sup> Several studies in primary care or general populations have shown significant associations between most of these risk factors and low ABI in multivariable analyses.<sup>19,26-30</sup> Smoking and diabetes show the strongest association with low ABI in most multivariable analyses; smoking has odds ratios (ORs) ranging from 1.55 (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.34 to 1.79)<sup>28</sup> to 5.35 (95% CI, 1.77 to 16.22)<sup>26</sup> and diabetes has ORs ranging from 1.59 (95% CI, 1.00 to 2.51)<sup>30</sup> to 3.8 (95% CI, 1.6 to 9.0).<sup>27</sup> An estimated 80 percent of persons with PAD are current or former smokers, and 12 to 20 percent of persons with PAD have diabetes.<sup>16</sup>

## Rationale for Screening

PAD is an important manifestation of systemic atherosclerosis. Therefore, screening for PAD in asymptomatic persons may lead to early CVD risk factor modification in persons with undiagnosed atherosclerosis. In addition, PAD has been underdiagnosed and undertreated compared with other types of CVD because the majority of patients with PAD do not have symptoms or have atypical symptoms.<sup>31</sup> Taking a patient's clinical history alone is not a sufficient screening method for PAD, as less than 10 percent of community-dwelling adults with PAD report having classic symptoms (such as intermittent claudication) and up to 48 percent report no symptoms at all.<sup>32</sup> Likewise, a physical examination has limited value for screening asymptomatic persons, as only a femoral bruit, a pulse abnormality, or skin changes significantly increase the likelihood ratio for low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) and all these signs indicate moderate to severe disease.<sup>32</sup>

In many epidemiologic surveys, population-based diagnosis and classification have used standardized questionnaires, most commonly the World Health Organization Rose questionnaire or the Edinburgh Modification of the Rose questionnaire. The Walking Impairment Questionnaire and the San Diego claudication questionnaire are more recently developed questionnaires designed to screen for PAD with greater sensitivity and specificity.<sup>3</sup> These questionnaires, however, only detect persons with symptoms.

The resting ABI is the most commonly used test to screen for and detect PAD in clinical settings. The ABI is the ratio of the systolic blood pressure measured over the ankle to the systolic blood pressure measured over the brachial artery.<sup>9</sup> The systolic blood pressure is measured after the patient has rested for 5 to 10 minutes and is in the supine position,<sup>33</sup> using a manual sphygmomanometer and a handheld Doppler ultrasound probe,<sup>34</sup> although specific techniques vary. This variation in protocols of measurement may lead to differences in the ABI values obtained.<sup>25,35,36</sup> Overall, the ABI is considered to have good reproducibility (variance of about 0.10).<sup>3</sup>

Traditionally, ABI values of 1.00 to 1.29 are considered normal. ABI values of 0.00 to 0.40 indicate severe PAD, 0.41 to 0.90 indicate mild to moderate PAD, 0.91 to 0.99 are considered borderline, and greater than 1.30 indicates noncompressible arteries.<sup>3</sup> Recent recommendations state that ABI values greater than 1.40 indicate noncompressible arteries and that 1.00 to 1.40 be considered normal.<sup>6</sup>

The prevalence of abnormal ABI in primary care varies depending on the population's age and CVD risk profile. Prevalence of low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) is as low as 2 percent, for example, among adults younger than age 60 years or populations without known CVD.<sup>12,26</sup> This prevalence increases dramatically, however, with older age and increased cardiovascular risk factors. For example, the prevalence of a low ABI was 29 percent in a national sample of 6,979 people who were age 70 years or older or ages 50 to 69 years with a history of smoking or diabetes.<sup>37</sup>

The prevalence of noncompressible arteries (ABI  $> 1.30$  or 1.40) is generally low. Among the NHANES cohort, 3.6 percent had an ABI greater than 1.30<sup>12</sup> and 1.5 percent had an ABI greater than 1.40.<sup>10</sup> In other community-based cohorts, 3.9 to 5.5 percent had an ABI greater than 1.30

and 1.1 to 1.2 percent had an ABI greater than 1.40.<sup>38,39</sup> The prevalence of noncompressible arteries also increases with age and CVD risk factors. For example, in the United States, 6.3 percent of clinic patients who were older than age 70 years, or those who were ages 50 to 69 years with CVD risk factors, had an ABI greater than 1.40.<sup>40</sup> While the clinical implications of a high ABI (>1.30 or 1.40) are uncertain, persons with a high ABI are generally older and more likely to have CVD risk factors, particularly diabetes and hypertension.<sup>39-41</sup> Persons with noncompressible arteries who are suspected of having PAD usually go on to additional diagnostic testing.

There are multiple other noninvasive vascular diagnostic techniques, including the toe-brachial index, segmental pressure measurements, pulse volume recordings, duplex ultrasound imaging, Doppler waveform analysis, and exercise/treadmill testing.<sup>3</sup> The toe-brachial index is used for patients with suspected PAD who have noncompressible arteries at the ankle. Studies have suggested segmental pressure examination and duplex ultrasound represent noninvasive methods for followup diagnostic testing in symptomatic persons with suspected PAD who have a normal (or supranormal) ABI value.<sup>3</sup> Other testing may be useful in the diagnostic workup, assessment of prognosis, or monitoring therapy for PAD. MRA, CTA, and invasive angiographic techniques are generally reserved for further workup of PAD in persons with symptoms for whom revascularization may be an option.

In addition to its ability to detect PAD, an abnormal ABI may be useful for predicting CVD morbidity and mortality. Like other CVD risk factors or CAD risk equivalents, ABI measurement may increase existing CVD risk assessments' discrimination or calibration. Currently, the Adult Treatment Panel (ATP) III of the National Cholesterol Education Program algorithm is the most widely used system for categorizing CAD risk in the United States.<sup>42</sup> This sex-specific algorithm uses the traditional Framingham risk factors (sex, age, total cholesterol, high-density lipoprotein [HDL] cholesterol, smoking status, and systolic blood pressure) to stratify individuals who do not have established atherosclerosis or diabetes into three risk categories for developing CAD events.<sup>43</sup> Low-risk individuals have less than a 10 percent risk of developing CAD events over 10 years, intermediate-risk individuals have a 10 to 20 percent risk, and high-risk individuals have more than a 20 percent risk.<sup>42</sup> While ATP III is widely used, it was developed in 2001 and will soon be updated.<sup>44</sup> Additionally, the ATP III focuses on predicting hard CAD events (as opposed to global CVD events). While the Framingham risk score (FRS) generally provides good discrimination for future morbidity and mortality, it is still imperfect (c-statistic can range from 0.60 to 0.80) and may not perform as well in nonblack minorities.<sup>45-50</sup> Other risk prediction scores have since been developed, validated, and used to predict global CVD events, including the Framingham global CVD score,<sup>51</sup> QRISK2,<sup>52,53</sup> and the Reynolds risk score.<sup>54,55</sup> In clinical practice, these risk prediction tools help guide the type and intensity of management of risk factor modification and will help practitioners communicate risk with patients.

## **Interventions/Treatment**

The primary aims of treating PAD itself, or treating PAD as a manifestation of systemic atherosclerosis, are to reduce overall CVD morbidity (e.g., MI, CVA), decrease PAD morbidity (e.g., increase walking distance and quality of life by improving symptoms of intermittent

claudication and leg function, prevent or reduce limb complications, and preserve limb viability), and decrease mortality, while minimizing the harms of treatment. Treating PAD can be categorized into measures to reduce CVD risk, medical treatment of PAD symptoms (e.g., claudication), and revascularization of the lower extremities.

CVD risk reduction includes smoking cessation, cholesterol lowering, glycemic control, weight reduction, blood pressure control, and antiplatelet therapy. Medical treatment of symptoms includes pharmacologic (i.e., pentoxifylline, cilostazol) and nonpharmacologic (i.e., exercise therapy) interventions. Revascularization by angioplasty, thrombolysis, stenting, or bypass surgery is reserved for persons with severe PAD who are severely disabled by claudication or have acute or critical limb ischemia or by thrombolysis for persons with acute limb ischemia.<sup>8,56</sup> Because this review focuses on screening for PAD in asymptomatic persons, our review of treatment options focuses on CVD risk reduction.

## Current Clinical Practice

The American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association (ACCF/AHA) practice guidelines recommend resting ABI testing for detecting PAD among patients at increased risk, including those age 65 years or older, those age 50 years or older with a history of smoking or diabetes, or those of any age with exertional leg symptoms or nonhealing wounds.<sup>6,57</sup> In their 2010 “Guideline for Assessment of Cardiovascular Risk in Asymptomatic Adults,” the ACCF/AHA also recommended the ABI as a reasonable tool for cardiovascular risk assessment among patients at intermediate risk.<sup>57</sup> A survey of primary care practices across the United States, however, found that nearly 70 percent of providers reported never using ABI in their practice settings, 6 to 8 percent reported using ABI annually, while 12 to 13 percent reported using ABI weekly or monthly.<sup>58</sup>

Administering the ABI takes about 15 minutes in primary care practices.<sup>3</sup> ABI alone, however, is usually not reimbursed by health care payers, as they require documentation that might be obtained using pulse volume recordings or Doppler waveform tracings.<sup>3</sup>

## Previous USPSTF Recommendations

In 2005, the USPSTF recommended against routine screening for PAD (D recommendation),<sup>59,60</sup> which was unchanged from the 1996 recommendation.<sup>61</sup> Previously, the USPSTF concluded that there was fair evidence that screening with ABI can detect adults with asymptomatic PAD. Screening for PAD among asymptomatic adults in the general population, however, would have few or no benefits because the prevalence of PAD in this group is low and there was little evidence that treating PAD at the asymptomatic stage improves health outcomes beyond treatment based on standard CVD risk assessment.<sup>60</sup>

The review to support the 2005 recommendation<sup>62</sup> was a targeted review that included only three studies.<sup>63-65</sup> The review concluded that while evidence exists to support the use of physical activity and smoking cessation to improve outcomes in early PAD (one trial), these interventions are already offered to all patients and do not necessarily offer additional benefit to persons with

screen-detected PAD.<sup>60</sup> This review, however, had a very limited scope. First, the review focused on outcomes of lower-extremity symptoms and function, rather than outcomes related to CAD or other CVD. The review did not examine PAD as a risk factor for CAD. Second, the review used a literature search strategy that was probably not comprehensive. A commentary in response to the 2005 USPSTF recommendation on screening for PAD stated that the evidence review did not include three large studies of the prevalence of PAD in primary care.<sup>66</sup> Third, the 2005 review searched from 1994 to update the 1996 recommendation. The 1996 recommendation, however, was not based on systematically reviewed evidence.<sup>61</sup>

Additionally, in 2009, the USPSTF found insufficient evidence to assess the balance of benefits and harms of using nontraditional risk factors, including ABI, to screen asymptomatic men and women with no history of coronary heart disease (CHD) to prevent CHD events.<sup>67</sup> Other nontraditional risk factors included in this recommendation were high-sensitivity C-reactive protein, leukocyte count, fasting blood glucose level, periodontal disease, carotid intima-media thickness, coronary artery calcification score on electron-beam computed tomography, homocysteine level, and lipoprotein(a) level.

Our evidence review, therefore, addresses overall net benefit of screening for PAD in unselected populations or in generally asymptomatic populations.

## Chapter 2. Methods

This review is not simply an update of the previous review because it includes broader CVD outcomes than the previous review in support of the 2005 USPSTF recommendation statement. Our current review specifically focuses on: 1) resting ABI test as the only screening modality; 2) the diagnostic performance of ABI testing in primary care populations, unselected populations, and/or asymptomatic populations; 3) the predictive value of ABI testing in primary care or unselected populations for major CVD outcomes; and 4) the treatment of patients with asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic PAD impacting both general CVD morbidity and PAD-specific (lower extremity) morbidity.

### Development of Work Plan

We prepared a draft work plan (from August to October 2011) that three external expert reviewers subsequently reviewed in October and November 2011. We presented the revised draft plan to the three USPSTF leads in December 2011. We presented this revised plan to stakeholders in Webinar format and portions of the plan (analytic framework, key questions [KQs], and inclusion criteria) were posted for public comment for 4 weeks in December 2011 and January 2012. We made minor revisions based on feedback garnered during this process and submitted a final version of our work plan in February 2012.

### Analytic Framework and KQs

Using the USPSTF's methods,<sup>68</sup> we developed an analytic framework (**Figure 1**) and six KQs to guide our literature search. These KQs include:

KQ 1. Is screening generally asymptomatic adults for PAD using ABI effective in reducing CVD morbidity (e.g., MI, CVA), morbidity from PAD (e.g., amputation, impaired ambulation, impaired function), or mortality (e.g., CVD specific, overall)?

a. Does the effectiveness of screening for PAD vary by subgroup (i.e., age [especially for age 65 years and older], sex, race, risk factors)?

KQ 2. In generally asymptomatic adults, what is the diagnostic accuracy (e.g., sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive value) of ABI as a screening test for PAD?

a. Does the diagnostic accuracy of ABI screening vary by subgroup (i.e., age [especially for age 65 years and older], sex, race, risk factors)?

KQ 3. What are the harms of screening (e.g., diagnostic inaccuracy [overdiagnosis], harms of additional testing)?

a. Do the harms of screening vary by subgroup (i.e., age [especially for age 65 years and

older], sex, race, risk factors)?

KQ 4. Does ABI in generally asymptomatic adults accurately predict CVD morbidity (e.g., MI, CVA) and mortality independent of traditional risk factors?

a. What is the prevalence of a normal and abnormal ABI among low-, intermediate-, and high-risk adults?

b. At what frequency does the use of ABI significantly change the risk of CVD morbidity or mortality based on traditional risk factors alone (e.g., from intermediate risk to low or high risk)?

c. What is the accuracy of risk reclassification of CVD morbidity or mortality (in addition to traditional risk factors)?

KQ 5. Does treatment of asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic adults with PAD lead to improvement in patient outcomes beyond the benefits of treatment in symptomatic adults, or beyond the benefits of treatment of adults with known CVD risk factors (i.e., smoking, hypertension, hyperlipidemia)?

a. Does the effectiveness of treatment vary by subgroup (i.e., age [especially for age 65 years and older], sex, race, risk factors)?

KQ 6. What are the harms of treatment of screen-detected PAD?

a. Do the harms of treatment vary by subgroup (i.e., age [especially for age 65 years and older], sex, race, risk factors)?

## Data Sources and Searches

We searched MEDLINE and the Cochrane Central Registry of Controlled Trials from 1996 through September 2012 to locate relevant English-language studies for all KQs (**Appendix A**). We supplemented our searches with suggestions from experts and reference lists from 62 recent relevant existing systematic reviews (**Appendix B**). We also searched ClinicalTrials.gov on September 12, 2012 for relevant ongoing trials (**Appendix C**).

## Study Selection

Two investigators independently reviewed 4,434 abstracts and 418 full-text articles (**Appendix D**) against the specified inclusion criteria (**Appendix E**). We resolved discrepancies by consultation with a third investigator. We list the studies we excluded at the full-text phase (i.e., based on exclusion criteria or for poor quality) in **Appendix F**.

Our review focuses on the clinical utility of resting ABI as the primary screening modality



because it is the most commonly used and is able to detect asymptomatic persons. Therefore, our review excluded other methods of screening (e.g., questionnaires, exercise ABI, toe pressure measurement, pulse oximetry, duplex ultrasound, MRA). Our review also focuses on generally asymptomatic adults, which may include populations with atypical symptoms or minor symptoms not recognized as PAD. We excluded studies whose subjects primarily had known intermittent claudication. We also excluded studies conducted exclusively in persons with known CVD, diabetes, or severe chronic kidney disease (stage 4 and 5). We excluded studies conducted in hospital or specialty settings (i.e., vascular clinics or laboratories), as these settings typically represented populations selected for known or highly suspected PAD. Because we focus on largely asymptomatic persons, our primary outcomes of interest are CVD events and risk factor reduction, rather than lower-extremity symptoms. If studies that met our inclusion criteria also reported PAD-specific outcomes (e.g., limb function, ambulation, amputation), however, we considered these outcomes. Likewise, our included treatments focused on pharmacologic or lifestyle interventions primarily aimed at CVD risk reduction (e.g., smoking cessation, cholesterol lowering, blood pressure control, and antiplatelet therapy). Therefore, we excluded interventions aimed primarily at management of lower-extremity symptoms or functioning (e.g., cilostazol, supervised exercise training or physical therapy, revascularization).

For KQ 1, we considered any trial (randomized, controlled trial [RCT] or controlled clinical trial [CCT]) or systematic review that compared ABI screening to no screening reporting any outcome of interest (i.e., CVD or PAD-specific morbidity or mortality). For KQ 2, we considered prospectively conducted diagnostic accuracy studies or well-conducted systematic reviews of diagnostic accuracy. We excluded case-control studies in which cases were selected based on having known PAD. Distorted selection of subjects in recruitment or case-control designs has repeatedly been shown to overestimate sensitivity.<sup>69-73</sup> A distorted selection of subjects directly affects the applicability of the study findings and threatens its validity (i.e., spectrum bias). Spectrum bias refers to the phenomenon that the diagnostic test performance may change between clinical settings due to changes in patient case-mix. For KQ 2, diagnostic accuracy studies had to compare ABI with a reference standard. Because the gold standard, DSA, is an invasive test that presents known risks, it is not ethical to administer this test in asymptomatic persons. Therefore, we considered any diagnostic test that could image the degree of atherosclerosis (e.g., MRA, CTA) or degree of impaired blood flow (e.g., duplex ultrasound) to be a reasonable diagnostic reference standard. We accepted all measures of diagnostic accuracy (e.g., sensitivity, specificity, positive or negative predictive values, positive or negative likelihood ratios). For KQ 4, we considered prospective longitudinal cohort studies or systematic reviews of risk prediction. Included risk prediction studies had to assess ABI in addition to existing FRS factors, as defined in ATP III (i.e., age, sex, smoking status, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol, and HDL cholesterol).<sup>43</sup> While studies could adjust for additional known risk factors, we excluded studies that did not consider all existing FRS factors as a minimum. For KQ 5, we included any trial (RCT or CCT) or systematic review with at least 12 weeks of followup that compared treatment of PAD with no treatment, with placebo treatment, or with delayed treatment. Again, we considered any outcome of interest (i.e., CVD or PAD-specific morbidity or mortality). While we included reviews, trials, cohort studies, and case-control studies for KQs 3 and 6, we excluded case series or case reports.

## Data Extraction and Quality Assessment

For screening studies, we extracted details about each study's location, recruitment, inclusion/exclusion criteria, participant characteristics, reference standard, test performance characteristics, and adverse events. For risk prediction studies, we extracted details about each study's location, recruitment, inclusion/exclusion criteria, participant characteristics, technique for measuring ABI, adequacy and length of followup, method for ascertaining outcomes, inclusion of prognostic factors other than ABI, analytic approach, and outcomes. Outcomes included relative event outcomes (e.g., hazard ratio [HR], relative risk [RR], or OR) or measures of risk reclassification. Measures of discrimination or risk reclassification included differences in the area under the curve (AUC) or c-statistic, percent reclassified (i.e., from a reclassification table), and net reclassification improvement (NRI) (**Table 1**).

Risk reclassification refers to the change in risk when a new predictor is added to an existing risk prediction model (i.e., subjects may be placed into a different risk category than the one they were in when the original model was used). This movement between risk categories may be displayed as a reclassification table. This table shows the number (and percent) of subjects in each risk category using the original model versus the number (and percent) of subjects in each risk category using the model with the new predictor. While studies may report the percent of subjects who change risk categories, this does not ensure subjects were correctly recategorized.<sup>74</sup> Subjects who will have an outcome event should move to a higher risk category, while subjects who will not have an event should move to a lower risk category. For subjects who will have an event, movement to a higher risk category is improved classification, while movement to a lower risk category is worse (incorrect) classification; likewise, for subjects who will not have an event, movement to a lower risk category is improved classification, while movement to a higher risk category is worse classification.<sup>74-76</sup> The NRI quantifies this as (proportion of subjects who will have an event moving higher minus proportion of subjects who will have an event moving lower) + (proportion of subjects who will not have an event moving lower minus proportion of subjects who will not have an event moving higher).<sup>75</sup> Another way to think of the NRI is the sum of the improvement in sensitivity and the improvement in specificity.<sup>75</sup>

In a risk reclassification table, those cells representing no change in risk category between prediction models lie on a diagonal; the other cells represent a change in risk between the original model and the new model. If the original and new prediction models were the same, the numbers in the cells representing change would be symmetric about the cells representing no change. The number of subjects who will have an event moving to a higher risk category would equal the number moving to a lower risk category and the number of subjects who will not have an event moving to a lower risk category would equal the number moving to a higher risk category. If an NRI were calculated for the entire table, it would be zero.<sup>77</sup> However, an NRI might be calculated only for certain risk categories, as defined by the original model. Only those cells lying in certain rows of the risk reclassification table would be used, and some of the symmetric cells from the reclassification table would be excluded. An NRI could be calculated; if it were positive, it would imply improvement, even though the models were identical. Therefore, an NRI for any subset of risk categories will be artificially inflated by this expected NRI simply because some of the symmetrically distributed cells are excluded. A corrected NRI may be calculated by subtracting the expected NRI from the apparent NRI.<sup>77</sup> For risk prediction

studies reporting NRI for subgroups (i.e., intermediate-risk groups), we calculated a corrected NRI for the intermediate risk category where data were available to do so.

The AUC—specifically, the area under the receiver operating characteristic curve—represents a model’s ability to discriminate between subjects who will and will not have an event.<sup>78</sup> The AUC is the probability that a model will assign a higher risk for an event to a randomly selected subject who will have an event than to a randomly selected subject who will not have an event.<sup>74, 79,80</sup> The range of the AUC is 0.5 (no discriminatory ability) to 1 (perfect discrimination).<sup>76</sup> For prognostic models, the AUC is typically 0.6 to 0.85.<sup>80</sup> When a new predictor is added to a model, the improvement in the model’s ability to discriminate may be measured by the difference between the AUC for the model with the new predictor and the AUC for the original model.<sup>74</sup> An increase in the AUC of 0.025 is considered clinically relevant.<sup>81</sup>

For treatment trials, we extracted details about each study’s location, recruitment, inclusion/exclusion criteria, patient characteristics, experimental and comparison intervention(s), internal validity, retention, method for ascertaining outcomes, analytic approach, outcomes, and adverse effects. A second reviewer verified all extracted data. We contacted study authors by email for clarification, when necessary.

At least two reviewers independently critically appraised articles meeting inclusion criteria using the USPSTF’s design-specific quality criteria,<sup>82</sup> supplemented with the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) methodology checklists,<sup>83</sup> Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (for studies of diagnostic accuracy [KQ 2]),<sup>84,85</sup> and the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale<sup>86</sup> and Hayden criteria<sup>87</sup> (for prediction studies [KQ 4]). Articles were rated as good, fair, or poor quality. In general, a good-quality study met all criteria well. A fair-quality study did not meet (or it was unclear whether it met) at least one criterion but also had no known important limitation that could invalidate its results. A poor-quality study had a single fatal flaw or multiple important limitations. The most common flaws leading to poor-quality ratings among studies about diagnostic accuracy were having an inappropriate reference standard, a biased spectrum of subjects, or verification bias. The most common flaw leading to poor-quality ratings among studies about prognosis was lack of relevant outcomes. However, the majority of prognostic studies were excluded because they did not include all the ATP III FRS factors in multivariable models and therefore did not meet our inclusion criteria. For treatment trials, we excluded the majority of studies because they were conducted in persons with intermittent claudication. We excluded poor-quality studies from this review.

## Synthesis and Analysis

We did not conduct any quantitative analyses for any of the KQs due to the low volume, heterogeneity, and nature of our included studies. We found no studies for KQ 1. For KQs 2 and 3, we included only one study and therefore describe the results of this single study along with our quality and applicability assessment. For KQ 4, we included 14 studies representing eight different cohorts and one large individual patient-level data meta-analysis. The meta-analysis included all but two of the cohorts represented in the 14 other studies. Given the available information, we were unable to attempt further quantitative syntheses. Instead, we qualitatively

synthesized data from this pooled analysis, comparing and contrasting its results with findings from individual studies by outcomes, focusing primarily on measures of risk reclassification and secondarily on measures of association (HR and RR) adjusted for FRS factors (i.e., age, sex, smoking status, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol).<sup>43</sup> We use summary tables to display differences between important study characteristics and outcomes across included studies. For KQs 5 and 6, we included only two treatment studies that were quite different from one another. Therefore, we summarize the results of these studies in the context of their quality and applicability.

For each KQ, we summarize the overall body of evidence, commenting on several domains, including quality of findings (including risk of bias), applicability of findings, consistency of findings (including possible clinical heterogeneity explaining inconsistencies), magnitude of findings, and precision around the magnitude of findings.<sup>82</sup>

## **USPSTF Involvement**

We worked with three USPSTF liaisons at key points throughout the review process to develop and refine the analytic framework and KQs, to address methodological decisions on applicable evidence, and to resolve issues around scope for the final evidence synthesis. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) funded this work under a contract to support the work of the USPSTF. AHRQ staff provided oversight for the project, reviewed the draft report, and assisted in external review of the draft evidence synthesis.

## Chapter 3. Results

Our review presents all new evidence that was generated since the 2005 systematic review to support the previous USPSTF recommendation (**Table 2**). The previous review included only three studies, none of which were included in our review; we excluded two studies because they focused primarily on persons with symptomatic PAD<sup>63,64</sup> and one study because it was a cross-sectional study evaluating treatment.<sup>65</sup> We excluded studies from the 1996 review due to general lack of relevance or study design considerations.

### **KQ 1. Is Screening Generally Asymptomatic Adults for PAD Using ABI Effective in Reducing CVD Morbidity and Mortality?**

We found no studies that directly assessed the impact of screening unselected adults (or generally asymptomatic adults) with ABI on CVD or PAD health outcomes.

### **KQ 2. What Is the Diagnostic Accuracy of ABI as a Screening Test for PAD in Generally Asymptomatic Adults?**

We found one fair-quality study (described in two articles) that estimated the test performance of ABI screening for PAD in a generally asymptomatic population that was representative of patients in primary care (**Table 3**).<sup>88</sup> We excluded two poor-quality studies because they used a suboptimal reference standard (central augmentation index) or because this standard was not applied to a reasonable portion of the sample.<sup>89,90</sup> We included one diagnostic accuracy study that involved 306 individuals randomly recruited from a larger population-based cohort study called the Prospective Investigation of the Vasculature in Uppsala Seniors (PIVUS) (n=1,016).<sup>88</sup> Participants in this study were 70-year-old (at the time of study recruitment) men and women (equally distributed) without contraindications for an MRA (e.g., without a cardiac pacemaker, prosthetic valves, intracranial clips, or claustrophobia). Approximately 8 percent of participants were smokers, 7 percent had a history of MI, 4 percent had a history of CVA, 11 percent had diabetes, and 33 percent were on medications for hypertension.

This study used whole-body MRA to detect at least 50 percent stenosis or total occlusion (100% stenosis) in the pelvic or lower extremity arteries as its reference standard for diagnosing PAD. While this was a well-conducted study, the mean interval between ABI and MRA was 16 months (range, 3 to 24 months) and it is unclear whether the ABI and MRA (reference standard) were interpreted independently. While using at least 50 percent stenosis as a definition for PAD is reasonable, it is unclear whether this is the optimal or universally accepted threshold for the diagnosis. Furthermore, ABI testing in this study was conducted after subjects had rested supine for 30 minutes, which may not be applicable in primary care.

About 4 percent of persons in this trial had an ABI of less than 0.9 (used as the cutoff for low

ABI). An ABI of less than 0.9 was 15 (95% CI, 7 to 27) to 20 percent (95% CI, 10 to 34) sensitive for at least 50 percent stenosis but 99 percent (95% CI, 96 to 100) specific. Although an ABI of less than 0.9 had very low sensitivity for detecting at least 50 percent stenosis by MRA, the positive and negative predictive values were reasonable: 82 (95% CI, 48 to 97) to 83 percent (95% CI, 51 to 97) and 80 (95% CI, 70 to 84) to 84 percent (95% CI, 79 to 88), respectively. Given the sample size of only 306 persons, only 4 percent of whom had a low ABI, the CIs around these estimates are quite wide.

We are unable to comment on whether and how the diagnostic accuracy of ABI varies by age, sex, race/ethnicity, or CVD risk factors based on this single study that was conducted in 70-year-old Swedish men and women.

### **KQ 3. What Are the Harms of Screening With ABI?**

We found no studies that directly addressed the harms of screening with ABI. In the only study that estimated the test performance of ABI in a population relevant to primary care screening, one person had a vasovagal episode before contrast for the reference MRA was administered; no other harms were reported.<sup>88</sup>

Since the ABI test is noninvasive, the harms associated with this test should be minimal. While there are potential harms from false-positive test results leading to unnecessary diagnostic testing or overdiagnosis, the diagnostic workup for an abnormal ABI in generally asymptomatic persons is also noninvasive and can be done without radiation (e.g., using duplex ultrasound or MRA). Therefore, the harms of false-positive test results and subsequent diagnostic testing should be low. Another potential harm is from false-negative testing leading to a missed diagnosis, as the sensitivity was quite low. The clinical importance of such missed diagnoses is unclear because these asymptomatic persons would not be detected without screening.

### **KQ 4. Does ABI Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of Traditional Risk Factors?**

#### **Summary of Overall Findings**

We included one fair-quality systematic review and 14 fair- to good-quality studies that addressed whether ABI could predict CAD or CVD morbidity and mortality independent of the FRS factors (**Table 4**). We included studies that demonstrated the additional prognostic value of ABI to age, sex, smoking status, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol, and HDL cholesterol. Most evidence for this KQ comes from one large, individual patient-level meta-analysis from the ABI Collaboration.<sup>46</sup> This meta-analysis (n=48,294) included 16 international population-based cohorts relevant to primary care: Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study, Belgian Physical Fitness Study, Cardiovascular Health Study (CHS), Edinburgh Artery Study (EAS), Framingham Offspring Study, Health in Men Study, Honolulu Heart Program, Hoorn Study, InCHIANTI Study, Limburg Peripheral Arterial Occlusive Disease (PAOD) Study, Men Born in 1914 Study, Rotterdam Study, San Diego Study, San Luis Valley Diabetes Study, Strong Heart

Study, and the Women's Health and Aging Study. The other 14 studies included in our review represent eight unique cohorts (ARIC, CHS, EAS, Health ABC, Honolulu Heart Program, Hoorn study, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis [MESA], and Rotterdam Study), only two of which (Health ABC; n=2,191 and MESA; n=1,330) are not represented in the ABI Collaboration. We excluded many of the cohorts that were included in the ABI Collaboration meta-analysis because the individual articles did not include all the FRS factors in their multivariable models. Since the ABI Collaboration had access to patient-level data, however, they were able to include these cohorts in their analyses.

Overall, low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) is generally associated with future CAD and CVD events, independent of FRS factors. This result is based on a large number of persons (n=52,510) across 18 different population-based cohorts, representative of a wide age range of adults of both sexes. The clinical relevance of this association (i.e., the degree to which it can reclassify CAD or CVD risk beyond FRS), however, is still uncertain. In general, the body of evidence can be divided into pragmatic studies (i.e., "Does ABI reclassify risk?") and explanatory studies (i.e., "Can ABI reclassify risk?"). The ABI Collaboration meta-analysis provides by far the largest body of evidence. This pragmatic study demonstrates that ABI can reclassify both men and women based on their 10-year risk of total CAD events (CAD death, MI, and angina). This reclassification analysis included 13 population-based cohort studies reporting adequate information.<sup>46</sup> While this analysis showed that 19 percent of men and 36 percent of women could be reclassified based on their ABI, several issues limit the interpretation of their findings. First, the study does not report the NRI, which limits our understanding of what proportion of persons have been appropriately reclassified and limiting the comparison of their findings to other studies included in this review (**Table 1**). Second, the ABI Collaboration reclassification table is based on risk of total CAD events (CAD death, MI, or angina), as opposed to hard CAD events (CAD death or MI only), which was the outcome used in the ATP III FRS algorithm (**Table 5**). Third, the reclassification of most men is based on relatively small absolute changes in risk (e.g., the change in 10-year risk for high-risk men with normal ABI changed from 23% to 18%) (**Table 6a**). Such absolute changes in risk, which currently result in risk reclassification, may not be clinically important if imprecision around these measurement of risk exists or if different definitions of risk categories (e.g., total vs. hard CAD events, CAD vs. CVD events, different treatment thresholds) are applied.

Four other selected cohorts were used in studies creating explanatory models designed to determine whether ABI can accurately reclassify CAD or CVD risk (using the NRI) when added to the FRS model (**Table 7**).<sup>47-49,91</sup> Two of these studies are represented in the ABI Collaboration.<sup>49,91</sup> NRIs ranged from 0.006 (for hard CAD)<sup>49</sup> to 0.079 (for hard CAD).<sup>47</sup> The Health ABC and the Rotterdam cohorts reported NRIs for all persons and those at intermediate FRS risk and demonstrated that the NRI was higher in the intermediate-risk group. In another fair-quality cohort study, the NRI for intermediate-risk persons (MESA; n=1,330) was smaller (0.036 for CAD outcomes and 0.068 for CVD outcomes). This cohort, however, was younger than the Health ABC and Rotterdam cohorts and used a different threshold for defining intermediate risk (>5% to <20%, rather than 10% to <20%).<sup>48</sup> In all of these studies, however, the calculation of the NRI for the intermediate-risk group is inflated. Given limitations in reported data, we could only calculate a corrected NRI for the Health ABC and ARIC cohorts. The corrected NRI for the Health ABC cohort was similar to the overall NRI (0.038 [95% CI,

-0.029 to 0.105] vs. 0.033 [95% CI, 0.0004 to 0.065], respectively). There was no statistically significant net reclassification of risk for future CVD events in a large cohort of persons younger than age 65 years (ARIC; n=11,594).<sup>91</sup> Direct comparisons across studies' findings are difficult due to differences in their methods, definitions of composite CAD and CVD outcomes, and definitions of risk categories. While differences prevent us from determining the consistency of findings across different studies, results suggest that the overall NRI is relatively small, although it may be higher among older persons (Health ABC; n=2,191).<sup>47</sup>

## Detailed Findings for Risk Prediction of CAD

### CAD Risk Reclassification of ABI, in Addition to FRS

The current ATP III algorithm focuses on 10-year hard CAD risk (as defined by CAD death or MI). Risk categories for hard CAD events (CAD death or MI) are defined as: low, which represents less than 10 percent 10-year CAD risk; intermediate, representing 10 to 20 percent risk; and high, representing greater than 20 percent risk. Previous FRS, however, used total CAD events (CAD death, MI, or angina). Generally the estimates for hard CAD are about two thirds to three fourths of those for total CAD. Therefore, the risk categories for total CAD events are defined as: low, representing less than 15 percent 10-year CAD risk; intermediate, representing 15 to 25 percent risk; and high, which represents greater than 25 percent risk (**Table 5**).<sup>42</sup>

The vast majority of evidence comes from the ABI Collaboration review, an individual patient-level meta-analysis of population-based cohorts in which participants had no history of CAD and baseline ABI and followup data on CAD outcomes (including MI, CAD, and overall death) were available. This meta-analysis included 16 population-based cohorts (n=48,294) from the United States, Western Europe, and Australia (**Table 8**). Most cohorts included 1,000 to 5,000 persons, although the largest study (ARIC) included over 14,000 persons. The mean age within the cohorts ranged from 47 to 78 years. Eleven cohorts included both men and women, four included only men (Belgian Physical Fitness Study, Health in Men Study, Honolulu Heart Program, and Men Born in 1914 Study), and one included only women (Women's Health and Aging Study). Most cohorts were predominantly white, with the exception of ARIC (about 25% black), the Honolulu Heart Study (100% Japanese American), San Luis Valley Diabetes Study (about 40% Latino), and the Strong Heart Study (100% Native American). The median duration of followup ranged from 3.0 to 16.7 years, with nine of the 16 studies having more than 10 years of followup data.

This study reports the reclassification from FRS categories when ABI was added for both men and women from the 13 (of the 16) cohorts that had relevant outcomes available. In these cohorts, 5.5 percent in the low-risk category, 6.2 percent in the intermediate-risk category, and 13.7 percent in the high-risk category had a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) (**Table 9**). High ABI ( $> 1.40$ ) was much less common, with an overall rate of 2.7 percent (1,181/43,919). In most cohorts, women had a lower average ABI and a higher percent of low ABI in each FRS category.

Using an ABI of 1.11 to 1.40 as normal (as opposed to the traditional 0.91 to 1.40), 19 percent of men and 36 percent of women were reclassified when ABI was added to the FRS (**Table 6a**). The ABI Collaboration investigators used this referent group (ABI of 1.11 to 1.40) because they



found an inverse J-shaped relationship between ABI and mortality and CVD mortality, in which all ABI groups (<0.90, 0.91 to 1.10, and >1.40) had an elevated mortality risk compared with the lowest-risk group (1.11 to 1.40). For men, the greatest percent of reclassification was among those who were initially classified as high risk (23% over 10 years) with a normal ABI (1.11 to 1.40) and were subsequently reclassified as being at intermediate risk (18% over 10 years) (**Table 6a**). Women who were initially at low or intermediate risk (11% or 13% over 10 years, respectively) who had a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) were subsequently reclassified as being at high risk (21% and 25% over 10 years, respectively) (**Table 6a**). If the normal range of ABI was defined as 0.91 to 1.40 (the more traditional definition), the proportion reclassified would appear larger for men (35%) and smaller for women (7.3%) (**Table 6b**). In this scenario, the greatest percent of reclassification remains the same; that is, among men at high risk with normal ABI and among women at low to intermediate risk with low ABI.

These results should be interpreted with caution, however, regardless of the range of ABI used as the referent category. First, the reclassification table only illustrates the movement of individuals across categories of risk, but does not comment on the appropriateness of the reclassification. This analysis was conducted before 2008 and, therefore, did not use more recent measures of risk reclassification, such as the NRI. Without the NRI or the ability to calculate the NRI based on the data presented, the true clinical meaning of this movement is not clear and it is difficult to compare the results with the other studies we included. Second, the ABI Collaboration reclassification table examines the risk of total CAD events (CAD death, MI, and angina); however, the risk categories they use are based on hard CAD events (CAD death and MI only). If the investigators applied a modified categorization of risk (**Table 5**), most change in risk would not result in actual risk reclassification. Third, changes in risk that do result in risk reclassification may represent small absolute changes of risk (for example, a change from 23% 10-year risk using FRS alone to 18% 10-year risk among men with a normal ABI). Therefore, the clinical significance (risk reclassification) is highly dependent on accepted definitions of risk strata as well as the precision around these estimates of 10-year risk. The true clinical impact of these changes is unclear without CIs around these changes in percentages of risk. The precision around these risk estimates depends on how many individuals contributed to the 10-year followup, the number of individuals in each risk category (for example, there were only 175 men at high risk by FRS with an ABI of >1.40), and the variability in event rates. While most cohorts had at least 10 years of followup data, authors presented no sensitivity analysis comparing cohorts with at least 10 years of followup data with cohorts with shorter followup data. Length of study followup (i.e., if <10 years) may be important if the risk for CAD events over the 10 years were not constant. From the results of the ABI Collaboration, we know that a normal or abnormal ABI can reclassify risk, but the clinical impact is still uncertain given these limitations. Finally, the risk reclassification is based on ATP III, which will be updated in early 2013.<sup>92</sup> If the practice paradigm should shift to treatment at lower risk, the ABI may not add any value to FRS. Nonetheless, the data from the ABI Collaboration remain the largest body of evidence to date on the added value of ABI to the current approach for CAD risk prediction.

Three explanatory studies suggest that ABI can help reclassify individuals' 10-year CAD risk when added to the FRS (**Table 10**).<sup>47-49</sup> One additional study, an analysis of EAS, reports the difference in AUC for fatal MI only (**Table 10**).<sup>50</sup> Given this noncomparable outcome and that EAS is included in the ABI Collaboration, this study is not discussed in any detail. The first

U.S.-based cohort, Health ABC, was one of two cohorts not included in the ABI Collaboration.<sup>47</sup> In this good-quality study (n=2,191), participants were older (mean age, 73.5 years [range, 70 to 79 years]) and likely sicker, as evidenced by the fact that a high proportion of individuals had outcomes (**Table 4** and **Table 10**). Participants were followed for a median of 8.2 years. In this cohort, CAD risk was based on either hard CAD events (MI or death from MI) or total CAD events (hard events plus hospitalization due to angina or coronary revascularization). For total CAD events, the NRI of adding ABI to FRS and diabetes was 0.033 (95% CI, 0.0004 to 0.065); among the intermediate-risk group, the NRI was 0.07 (95% CI, 0.029 to 0.112) (**Table 10**). Our calculated corrected NRI for the intermediate-risk group was 0.038 (95% CI, -0.029 to 0.105), however, which is similar to the overall NRI. For hard CAD events, the NRI was higher than for total events (**Table 10**). In the Health ABC cohort, 8.8 percent of participants were reclassified when the ABI was added to the FRS. This study appears to have used the same risk categories for both the total and hard CAD analyses.

The second U.S.-based cohort, MESA, was the other cohort not included in the ABI Collaboration.<sup>48</sup> This fair-quality analysis focused on a subsample (n=1,330 of 6,814) of MESA participants who were at intermediate risk for incident CAD based on the FRS. The authors defined incident CAD as MI, death from CAD, resuscitated cardiac arrest, or angina (definite or probable followed by revascularization). The authors defined intermediate risk as estimated 10-year CAD risk of greater than 5 to less than 20 percent, as opposed to the traditional 10 to 19 percent risk for hard CAD or 15 to 25 percent risk for total CAD. Participants were younger (mean age, 63.8 years) than those in Health ABC (mean age, 73.5 years) (**Table 4**). Only 33 percent of participants were women and 36 percent were white. Participants were followed for a median of 7.6 years. As a result, CAD risk was redefined based on 7.5-year risk (e.g., intermediate risk of 2.0% to 15.4%). For incident CAD, the NRI was 0.036 among intermediate-risk participants. This is slightly lower than the NRI seen in Health ABC, although within its 95 percent CI. We were unable to calculate a corrected NRI for the MESA cohort, since the full reclassification table was not presented.

The third cohort, the Rotterdam study from the Netherlands, was included in the ABI Collaboration.<sup>49</sup> This good-quality study (n=5,933) included slightly younger (mean age, 69 years) and apparently healthier participants, with a lower rate of CAD events than the Health ABC cohort (**Table 4** and **Table 10**). Approximately 60 percent of participants were women, and presumably most were white Dutch. Participants had a median of 6.8 years followup. CAD risk was based on hard CAD events (CAD death or MI). This study used an ABI of 0.91 to 1.40 as the referent group. The NRI for all participants was not statistically significant (0.006 [95% CI, -0.018 to 0.029]) when ABI was added to the FRS. The NRI was higher for participants at intermediate risk (0.073 [95% CI, 0.029 to 0.117]) (**Table 10**). Again, we were unable to calculate a corrected NRI for the intermediate-risk group due to limited data published. While men had greater changes than women, neither sex had statistically significant changes.

In general, these three cohorts showed a small or nonsignificant NRI for the ABI in addition to the FRS alone. One of these cohorts was included in the ABI Collaboration. These explanatory models refit a regression model with all of the FRS factors (and other risk factors) to determine whether ABI can improve upon the existing prognostic model. In the case of oversimplified regressions (which assume that factors have simple linear relations and no interactions), the

incremental prognostic value estimated may be higher than in actual practice. We had difficulty making comparisons between studies because of differences in populations (e.g., age, sex, race/ethnicity), choice of referent group (i.e., definition of normal ABI), definitions of composite CAD outcomes (i.e., hard vs. incident vs. total CAD) and risk categories (e.g., intermediate risk of 10% to 19%, 15% to 25%, or 5% to 20%), and measures of reclassification (i.e., number reclassified vs. NRI).

### **Risk Association of CAD and ABI, Independent of FRS**

In addition to, and sometimes as a precursor to, demonstrating risk reclassification, the included studies also report the association of ABI and future CAD events after adjusting for (at least) the FRS factors (**Table 10**). The ABI Collaboration showed a significant increase for major CAD events for an ABI of 0.90 or less (compared with an ABI of 1.11 to 1.40) after adjusting for FRS factors (HR, 2.16 [95% CI, 1.76 to 2.66] for men and HR, 2.49 [95% CI, 1.84 to 3.36] for women). Adjusted results were not given for an ABI of >1.40. Unadjusted HRs for a high ABI, however, were not statistically significant for major CAD events. After adjusting for FRS factors, the Health ABC, MESA, and Rotterdam cohorts all suggest an independent association of low ABI with CAD events. These results are not consistently reported for high ABI values. Among the Health ABC cohort, the adjusted HR was 1.57 (95% CI, 1.14 to 2.18) for an ABI of 0.9 or less and 2.89 (95% CI, 1.47 to 5.58) for an ABI greater than 1.40 (compared with an ABI of 1.01 to 1.30).<sup>47</sup> In another report from the Health ABC cohort, the adjusted RR was 1.41 (95% CI, 1.11 to 1.81) for an ABI of 0.9 or less and 1.50 (95% CI, 1.01 to 2.23) for an ABI greater than 1.40 (compared with an ABI of 0.91 to 1.30).<sup>93</sup> In the MESA cohort, the adjusted HR for ABI was 0.79 (95% CI, 0.66 to 0.95) per one standard deviation change in ABI.<sup>48</sup> While there was a trend of an association of ABI with CAD events in the Rotterdam cohort, the adjusted HR was not statistically significant (1.3 [95% CI, 1.0 to 1.7]) for an ABI of 0.9 or less (compared with an ABI of 0.91 to 1.40).<sup>49</sup> While the Rotterdam cohort included subjects with history of CVA, the MESA and Health ABC cohorts did not. Neither of these reports from the MESA or Rotterdam cohorts report HR for an ABI of greater than 1.30 or 1.40.

Three other included studies reported the independent HR or RR for CAD outcomes by ABI, after adjusting for FRS factors. These studies, however, did not present risk reclassification data.<sup>50,94,95</sup> The largest cohort study, ARIC (n=13,588), was conducted in the United States.<sup>94</sup> This good-quality study included participants ages 45 to 64 years (mean age, 54 years), about half of whom were women and a quarter of whom were black (**Table 4**). This study showed that ABI was consistently associated with future CAD events, after adjusting for FRS factors. HRs ranged from 1.11 to 1.25 for each 0.10 decrease in ABI measurement (**Table 10**). One cohort, EAS (n=1,507), included patients in Scotland ages 55 to 74 years (mean age, 65 years). Approximately half of participants were women, and presumably most patients were white British. This fair-quality study showed no statistically significant difference in relative risk at 12-years followup for fatal or nonfatal MI among participants with an ABI of 0.9 or less versus participants with an ABI of greater than 0.9 (RR, 1.10 [95% CI, 0.78 to 1.54]).<sup>50</sup> Unlike other analyses, this analysis used RR at 12 years, rather than HR over time. The RR does not account for differences in earlier events, so there may be no significant differences in event rates by year 12 even, though HRs might be statistically significantly different. Finally, the Honolulu Heart Study (n=2,863) was conducted among older men (ages 71 to 93 years) of Japanese descent.<sup>95</sup>

This study had much shorter followup (3 to 6 years) than other cohorts and found that an ABI of less than 0.8 was independently associated with CAD compared with an ABI of 1.0 or more, after adjusting for FRS factors (RR, 2.7 [95% CI, 1.6 to 4.5]).

While these studies included differences in populations and choice of ABI categories and referent groups, they collectively show that a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) is generally independently associated with future CAD risk after adjusting for FRS factors across large age groups, among men and women, and in blacks, whites, and Asians.

## Detailed Findings for Risk Prediction of Overall CVD Risk

### CVD Risk Reclassification of ABI, in Addition to FRS

While the current ATP III algorithm focuses on 10-year CAD risk, the field is moving toward global CVD risk prediction. This risk prediction generally includes morbidity and mortality from cerebrovascular disease and PAD (in some cases). Three of our included studies reported CVD risk reclassification (NRI) or discrimination (AUC) with ABI using an explanatory model.<sup>48,91,96</sup> The largest single cohort, ARIC (n=11,594), included participants ages 45 to 64 years (mean age, 54 years), nearly half of whom were men and about a quarter were black (**Table 4**). This good-quality study, conducted in the United States, showed no statistically significant reclassification based on NRI and AUC for hard CVD events (CVD death, MI, or CVA) (**Table 11**).<sup>91</sup> The EAS (n=1,507), conducted in Scotland, included patients ages 55 to 74 years (mean age, 65 years) (**Table 4**).<sup>96</sup> In this cohort, the AUC for MI or CVA was statistically significantly higher (p=0.02) for FRS plus ABI (AUC, 0.64 [95% CI, 0.59 to 0.69]) compared with FRS alone (AUC, 0.61 [95% CI, 0.56 to 0.67]) (**Table 11**). The third study, conducted in the United States, presented risk reclassification among a subsample of intermediate-risk participants from the MESA cohort (n=1,330).<sup>48</sup> This subsample included participants with a mean age of 63.8 years, about one third of whom were women and one third were white (**Table 4**). Incident CVD in this study included incident CAD (see description in above section) and CVA or CVD death. This fair-quality study showed an NRI of 0.068 for incident CVD with ABI in addition to FRS among intermediate-risk participants, and a higher AUC (0.650 [95% CI not reported]) versus the FRS alone (0.623 [95% CI not reported]) (**Table 11**). We were unable to calculate a bias-corrected NRI for these intermediate-risk persons due to limitations in the reported data.

Generally, there are fewer data available about whether ABI can reclassify CVD than CAD risk. This result is not surprising, however, as the FRS was developed to predict CAD risk. Limited data suggest that ABI can reclassify CVD risk in addition to FRS, but not necessarily in adults younger than age 65 years. Comparisons across studies, however, are complicated by differences in populations, definitions of CVD composite outcomes, and definitions of risk categories.

### Risk Association of CVD and ABI, Independent of FRS

The majority of studies do not address risk reclassification of CVD events. Instead, these studies focus on the independent risk association of ABI and future CVD events adjusting for (at least) the FRS factors (**Table 11**).<sup>46</sup> The ABI Collaboration showed a significant increase between total CVD mortality (from CAD or CVA) and an ABI of 0.90 or less relative to an ABI of 1.11 to

1.40 after adjusting for FRS factors (HR, 2.92 [95% CI, 2.31 to 3.70] for men and HR, 2.97 [95% CI, 2.02 to 4.35] for women) (**Table 11**).<sup>46</sup> While adjusted HRs are not given for an ABI of greater than 1.40, unadjusted HRs for a high ABI are not statistically significant for CVD mortality. Seven other included studies from six cohorts report the independent association of ABI and total CVD outcomes after accounting for FRS factors.<sup>38,48,50,91,93,96,97</sup> Only two of these studies represent cohorts not included in the ABI Collaboration meta-analysis.<sup>48,93</sup> The largest single cohort, ARIC (n=11,594), included participants ages 45 to 64 years (mean age, 54 years), nearly half of whom were men and about a quarter were black (**Table 4**). This good-quality study, conducted in the United States, showed a significant association per standard deviation in ABI, after adjustment for FRS (HR, 0.849 [95% CI, 0.79 to 0.91]) for hard CVD events (CVD death, MI, or CVA) (**Table 11**).<sup>91</sup> The CHS cohort (n=5,748) is an older population (age 65 years or older [mean age, 73 years]) from the United States (**Table 4**).<sup>38</sup> In this cohort, with about 10 years followup, HRs for a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) were consistently and statistically significantly greater than those of the referent group (1.11 to 1.20) for combined CVD events (MI, CVA, angina, coronary or lower-extremity revascularization, or amputation) and CVD mortality, after adjusting for FRS factors (**Table 11**). HRs were not statistically significant for a high ABI ( $>1.30$  or  $1.40$ ) for combined CVD events or CVD mortality. The EAS (n=1,507), conducted in Scotland, included patients ages 55 to 74 years (mean age, 65 years) (**Table 4**). With 12 years followup, this fair-quality study showed no statistically significant difference in relative risk for an ABI of 0.9 or less (vs.  $>0.9$ ) and any CVD event (CVD death, MI, CVA) or CVD mortality (**Table 11**).<sup>50</sup> In another report from EAS, the OR for an ABI of 0.9 or less (compared with an ABI of  $>0.9$ ) for MI or CVA was 1.70 (95% CI, 1.07 to 2.70) at 12 years followup, after adjusting for FRS factors.<sup>96</sup> The Health ABC cohort (n=2,886), not represented in the ABI Collaboration meta-analysis, was a cohort of older adults in the United States (mean age, 74 years) (**Table 4**).<sup>93</sup> Over a mean followup of 6.7 years, low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) was associated with CVD death (RR, 2.18 [95% CI, 1.57 to 3.02]) compared with an ABI of 0.91 to 1.31, after adjusting for FRS factors (**Table 11**). The Hoorn study (n=624) was a fair-quality cohort study conducted in the Netherlands in adults ages 50 to 75 years that had similar findings. Over a median of 17.2 years of followup, this study found that a low ABI ( $<0.9$ ) was associated with a nonsignificant trend for future CVD death in those without diabetes mellitus (n=469; RR, 1.95 [95% CI, 0.88 to 4.33]).<sup>97</sup> The final study, also not included in the ABI Collaboration meta-analysis, used a subsample from the MESA cohort (n=1,330), representing a diverse group of participants at intermediate risk of CAD events.<sup>48</sup> This study also demonstrated a statistically significant association for ABI with incident CVD (HR per standard deviation change in ABI, 0.81 [95% CI, 0.68 to 0.95]).

These explanatory studies examining the risk association of ABI and future CVD events vary widely in the populations studied, length of followup, definition of CVD composite outcomes, and choice of ABI referent groups. Collectively, however, these studies show that a low ABI is generally independently associated with future CVD events and/or CVD mortality across large range of participants, after adjusting for numerous predictors, including the FRS factors.

## Detailed Findings for Risk Prediction of CVA Alone

### Risk Association of CVA and ABI, Independent of FRS

Four studies report on cerebrovascular outcomes separately from composite CVD outcomes

(**Table 12**).<sup>50,93,98,99</sup> The largest cohort, ARIC (n=14,306), included participants ages 45 to 64 years, nearly half of whom were men and about a quarter were black (**Table 4**). This good-quality study, conducted in the United States, found no statistically significant association between ischemic CVA and low ABI after adjusting for FRS factors (**Table 12**).<sup>98</sup> Overall, however, the proportion of patients who had a CVA was low (1.4% [206/14,306]). One cohort from Scotland, EAS (n=1,507), included slightly older patients (ages 55 to 74 years) (**Table 4**). This study also found a statistically nonsignificant association of low ABI and CVA after adjusting for FRS factors, even though the proportion having a CVA was much higher (8.5% [128/1,507]).<sup>50</sup> Two smaller U.S.-based cohorts (Health ABC<sup>93</sup> [n=2,886] and the Honolulu Heart Study<sup>99</sup> [n=2,767]) were conducted in older adults (age 70 years or older) who had higher prevalence of hypertension (about 50%) and diabetes (14.6% and 27%). These two studies found statistically significant associations between low ABI and CVA after adjusting for FRS factors (**Table 4** and **Table 12**), but not high ABI (>1.30).<sup>93,99</sup>

While there are some differences between how studies were conducted (e.g., length of followup), the ABI category used as the referent group, and the definition of CVA (hemorrhagic vs. ischemic), the differences in population characteristics likely explain differences in findings.

## Differences in Risk Prediction by Age, Sex, and Race/Ethnicity

The prevalence of low ABI increases with age.<sup>12</sup> While differences in how studies were conducted and other population characteristics prevent us from arriving at definitive conclusions, the independent value of ABI (after adjusting for FRS) appears to be less robust for predicting future CAD, CVA, and total CVD outcome events among persons ages 45 to 64 years than among older persons, based on a single large cohort (ARIC).<sup>91,94,98</sup>

The distribution and prevalence of low ABI also appears to differ between men and women. Although this relationship is not consistent across cohorts, it appears that women have a lower mean ABI than men (**Table 8**). Few included studies provide direct comparison of risk reclassification or risks of ABI for CAD events between men and women. In the ABI Collaboration, women with low or intermediate risk of CAD events based on FRS factors had higher prevalence of low ABI than men with low or intermediate risk (**Table 9**), with greater risk reclassification for women than men.<sup>46</sup> In the Rotterdam cohort (n=5,933), however, reclassification was higher for men than women, although the sex-specific NRIs were not statistically significant.<sup>49</sup> In both the ARIC and Rotterdam cohorts, men had slightly higher adjusted HRs for low ABI and future CAD events than women.<sup>49,94</sup>

There is little direct evidence addressing these differences by race/ethnicity. The largest cohort, ARIC, was conducted in the United States and included about 25 percent blacks. This cohort had slightly higher adjusted HRs for low ABI and future CAD events than whites.<sup>94</sup> The MESA cohort included a diverse sample of participants, but did not report ethnic-specific results for reclassification.<sup>48</sup> The Honolulu Heart Study was conducted entirely in older (older than age 70 years) men of Japanese ancestry.<sup>95,99</sup> In this cohort, low ABI was consistently associated with future CAD and CVA events after adjusting for traditional FRS factors. The Strong Heart Study (included in the ABI Collaboration analyses) was a cohort of Native American men and women, with a mean age of 56 years. The unadjusted HR for total mortality with ABI (compared with an

ABI of 1.11 to 1.40) was not statistically significant for men or women.

## **KQ 5. Does the Treatment of Generally Asymptomatic Persons With PAD Lead to Improved Patient Outcomes Beyond the Benefit of Treatment in Symptomatic Adults or Adults With Known CVD Risk Factors?**

We found only two trials that examined the benefit of treatment in asymptomatic persons with low ABI or PAD (**Table 13**). We included trials in which the majority of patients either had no symptoms or no typical symptoms (i.e., no intermittent claudication). We excluded seven trials for quality and 77 studies because the majority of patients had intermittent claudication. No trials examined the benefit of earlier (asymptomatic) versus later (symptomatic) treatment of PAD. Included trials examined very different interventions and, as such, we discuss these trials separately.

The Aspirin for Asymptomatic Atherosclerosis (AAA) trial was a large, good-quality RCT (n=3,350) designed to determine whether persons in the general population with low ABI detected by screening would benefit from aspirin therapy (100 mg/day) (**Table 13**).<sup>100</sup> This trial was conducted in Scotland and included adults ages 50 to 75 years without known CVD who had a screening ABI of 0.95 or less. Of 28,980 persons screened, only 1.7 percent (4,914) had an ABI of 0.95 or less. This population's mean ABI was 0.86. Among these patients, the mean age was 62 years, 71.5 percent of participants were women, mean systolic blood pressure was about 148 mm Hg, mean total cholesterol was about 239 mg/dL, and about a third were current smokers. After a mean followup of 8.2 years, there was no significant difference in CVD events (MI, CVA, or revascularization) between those who received aspirin versus placebo (HR, 1.03 [95% CI, 0.84 to 1.27]) (**Table 14**) and no difference in CVD events for the subgroup with an ABI of 0.9 or less (HR, 1.02 [95% CI, 0.80 to 1.29]). There were no significant differences in secondary outcomes (CVD events plus angina, intermittent claudication, or transient ischemic attack) or all-cause mortality. At 5 years, there was only about 15 percent crossover (e.g., persons taking aspirin outside of the trial by prescription or self-prescription). Authors also reported results per protocol, which showed no differences in outcomes between those actually taking aspirin versus those not taking aspirin. Although this was a well-conducted trial, it was powered to identify a 25 percent reduction in the primary outcome. As such, they might not have been able to identify smaller benefits. Additionally, the population was a relatively well community-derived sample that may not be fully representative of a clinic-based population.

The second trial is a small, fair-quality RCT (n=355) designed to determine whether an intensive telephone counseling intervention could improve lipid control in patients with PAD and high LDL cholesterol levels (**Table 13**).<sup>101</sup> This trial was conducted at two academic centers in the United States and used mixed recruitment methods to identify adult participants with known PAD and an LDL level of greater than 70 mg/dL. The majority of patients had no or atypical symptoms (20.3% and 54.5%, respectively), and the minority of patients had intermittent claudication (15.2%).<sup>102</sup> The mean ABI in this sample of patients was only 0.68 and the mean LDL level was 103 mg/dL. The mean age was 70.5 years, 40.6 percent were women, the mean

total cholesterol level was 183 mg/dL, about two thirds were taking cholesterol-lowering drugs, and about one fourth were current smokers. In this trial, persons in the intervention group received eight telephone calls every 6 weeks (total of 200 minutes) focusing on the importance of lowering LDL cholesterol, adherence to medication, communicating with their treating physician about needing more intensive therapy, and increasing walking activity; in addition, study staff sent a letter to the treating physician after each call. This trial compared the intervention group with two different control groups—an attention control with telephone calls on general PAD information and a usual care control (no calls). At 12 months, persons in the intervention group had a greater change in LDL cholesterol (-18.4 mg/dL) compared with the attention control (-6.8 mg/dL;  $p=0.010$ ), but not with the usual care group (-11.1 mg/dL;  $p=0.208$ ) (**Table 14**). A greater proportion of persons in the intervention group achieved LDL levels of less than 100 mg/dL (21.6%) compared with the attention control (9.0%;  $p=0.003$ ) and the usual care group (9.1%;  $p=0.018$ ).

## **KQ 6. What Are the Harms of Treatment in Generally Asymptomatic Persons With PAD?**

We found only one trial that directly examined the harms of treatment in asymptomatic persons with PAD. This trial was the good-quality AAA ( $n=3,350$ ), which examined the effectiveness of low-dose aspirin in screen-detected persons with low ABI.<sup>100</sup> In this trial (described in KQ 5), persons randomized to aspirin had a nonsignificant trend for increased major bleeding (requiring hospital admission) over a mean of 8.2 years followup compared with persons randomized to placebo (HR, 1.71 [95% CI, 0.99 to 2.97]) (**Table 14**).



# Chapter 4. Discussion

## Summary of Review Findings

Our review presents new evidence published since the USPSTF's 2005 recommendation on screening for PAD and 2009 recommendation on ABI as a nontraditional risk factor in CAD risk assessment. The majority of evidence we found (18 population-based cohorts) addresses the additional value of ABI to FRS factors in CAD and CVD risk prediction, which was not considered as part of the 2005 and 2009 recommendations. We found very limited evidence to inform the diagnostic accuracy of ABI to detect PAD in primary care (one diagnostic accuracy study) or to treat persons with screen-detected low ABI or largely asymptomatic persons with PAD (two treatment trials) (**Table 15**).

### ABI for CAD or CVD Risk Prediction

Data from multiple population cohort studies (18 cohorts) show that low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) is generally associated with future CAD and CVD events, independent of FRS factors. Overall, we found no clear and consistent association of high ABI ( $>1.30$  or  $1.40$ ) and future CAD or CVD events. However, the clinical relevance of the association of low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) and the impact on risk reclassification for CAD and CVD events is still uncertain (**Table 15**). Currently, classifying risk of CAD or CVD into low, intermediate, and high categories is clinically important to communicate risk and guide therapies to reduce CVD risk (e.g., statins). We recognize that CVD risk prediction is a rapidly evolving field. Nonetheless, our review focuses on the current state of evidence most applicable to current practice in the United States. Our included evidence for this KQ addresses two related, yet distinct, clinical questions: 1) should clinicians consider ABI measurement in asymptomatic persons to help clarify CAD or CVD risk, in addition to using the FRS? and 2) should ABI be added to existing risk assessment tools, such as the FRS, to help clarify the risk of CAD or CVD?

The ABI Collaboration's individual patient-level meta-analysis, by far the largest body of evidence, was a pragmatic study that addressed the first question and considered whether clinicians should consider ABI measurement after calculating the FRS to help clarify CAD risk.<sup>46</sup> Across 13 population-based cohorts ( $n=43,919$ ), the ABI Collaboration analyses demonstrate that 19 percent of men and 36 percent of women could be reclassified based on their ABI results when added to the FRS. We cannot determine whether the direction of reclassification is correct, however, because the study does not report NRI, which distinguishes reclassification separately according to whether patients suffered an event. Second, the ABI Collaboration reclassification analysis is based on the 10-year risk of total CAD (CAD death, MI, and angina), as opposed to hard CAD events (CAD death and MI only) that were used in the ATP III FRS algorithm. This difference in composite outcomes may be clinically important because the absolute change in risk (e.g., the change in the 10-year risk for high-risk men with normal ABI changed from 23% to 18%) that currently results in risk reclassification may not be clinically important if the measurements of risk are imprecise (i.e., CIs cross thresholds of risk categories) or if definitions based on total versus hard CAD events are applied.

Four included studies are explanatory models designed to answer the second question regarding whether ABI should be added to the FRS to help improve CAD or CVD risk prediction.<sup>47-49,91</sup> In general, these studies (n=22,055) suggest that: 1) the risk reclassification is small for CAD and CVD events, 2) the NRI may be larger for older persons for total or hard CAD events (Health ABC; n=2,191),<sup>47</sup> and 3) the NRI is not significant for persons younger than age 65 years for total CVD events (ARIC; n=11,594).<sup>91</sup> Due to limitations in the regression models, the apparent incremental prognostic value of ABI in these studies may be higher than if the Framingham investigators were to develop a new risk score that included ABI and all of the ATP III factors.

Unfortunately, making meaningful comparisons across studies is very difficult due to differences in populations, (e.g., age, sex, race/ethnicity), differences in choice of referent group (i.e., definition of normal ABI), differences in the definitions of composite CAD and CVD outcomes (e.g., hard vs. total CAD) and risk categories (e.g., intermediate risk of 10% to 19%, 15% to 25%, or 5% to 20%), and differences in measures of reclassification (i.e., percent reclassified, NRI, difference in AUC). These differences, however, reflect the real-world practice of CVD risk prediction. Despite difficulties in establishing consistency of findings due to differences in methods, we can posit that: 1) the magnitude for appropriate risk reclassification across all risk categories is likely small (at best); 2) because changes in magnitude of risk are likely small, ABI may be most useful for patients who are near the thresholds for different risk categories or near boundaries that affect clinical decisionmaking;<sup>92</sup> and 3) the value of ABI for risk reclassification may be less or nonexistent for adults younger than age 65 years. Based on these conclusions, screening ABI (i.e., not in symptomatic persons) should be conducted in targeted populations, as opposed to unselected adults (as with universal screening). For a more detailed discussion of targeted screening, see a later section.

Our review focused only on the additional value of ABI to the FRS, as defined by ATP III. Therefore, we excluded publications from eight cohorts that did not adjust for all the FRS factors: the Belgian Physical Fitness,<sup>103</sup> Framingham,<sup>104</sup> getABI,<sup>105,106</sup> Limburg PAOD,<sup>107</sup> Men Born in 1914,<sup>108</sup> NHANES,<sup>10</sup> Casas Artery,<sup>109</sup> and SHEP<sup>110</sup> studies. Four of these eight cohorts were included in the ABI Collaboration meta-analysis, as the ABI Collaboration investigators had access to patient-level data and were able to conduct de novo analyses. The findings from the four cohort studies not included in the ABI Collaboration were consistent with the findings from studies included in our review (i.e., consistent risk association of low ABI and future CAD or CVD morbidity and/or mortality, as well as all-cause mortality). The getABI cohort was a large (n=6,880) well-conducted prospective study of unselected persons age 65 years or older. This cohort was not included in the ABI Collaboration.<sup>105</sup> This study included a subgroup comparison of CAD and CVD risk in symptomatic persons (n=593) versus asymptomatic persons (n=836) with an ABI of less than 0.9. In this cohort, having a low ABI was associated with an elevated risk for CVD events and mortality. There was no significant difference between risk of CVD events and mortality in symptomatic persons with a low ABI.

Our review found four new studies that addressed risk reclassification published since 2006, the final search year for the previous review conducted for the USPSTF on screening for intermediate risk factors for CAD.<sup>47-49,91</sup> While this previous review found only three cohort studies that suggested that ABI was predictive of some CVD events, the overall strength of evidence was poor.<sup>111</sup> We found no other reviews that addressed the reclassification of CAD or

CVD risk using ABI, other than the ABI Collaboration meta-analysis included in our review. The ACCF/AHA 2010 “Guideline for Assessment of Cardiovascular Risk in Asymptomatic Adults” recommended ABI as a reasonable tool for cardiovascular risk assessment among persons at intermediate risk (Class IIa, Level B),<sup>57</sup> primarily citing the ABI Collaboration meta-analysis.<sup>46</sup> In our summary of this meta-analysis, however, the greatest reclassification was among high-risk men with normal ABI and low- or intermediate-risk women with low ABI. Therefore, ABI is helpful for intermediate-risk women but not necessarily intermediate-risk men, based solely on the ABI Collaboration findings.

Our review focuses on the additional risk discrimination of ABI to the FRS, as defined by ATP III. This risk classification algorithm will be updated in early 2013.<sup>92</sup> This new algorithm will likely focus on the risk for global CVD events, rather than CAD-specific risk. If the updated algorithm and recommendations change the definition of risk categories (i.e., intermediate risk) or shift the practice paradigm to lower thresholds of treatment (e.g., statins or lower LDL goals for lower-risk individuals), the value of ABI will most certainly change, and possibly render this algorithm less clinically important.

## **ABI to Detect PAD in Primary Care**

Based on one small, fair-quality study (n=306) in older Swedish adults, it appears that the sensitivity of ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) is low (15% to 20%) but the specificity near 100 percent. The positive and negative predictive values for ABI were adequate (i.e., >80%) (**Table 15**).<sup>88</sup> Other diagnostic studies of ABI were mainly conducted in persons referred for vascular testing or with symptoms. The 2012 NICE guidelines on lower limb PAD explicitly do not address screening for asymptomatic PAD; however, they do recommend using ABI as part of the diagnostic evaluation in persons with suspected PAD (e.g., having intermittent claudication, leg ulcers, common foot problems, or cardiovascular risk factors).<sup>112</sup> These guidelines included five studies of diagnostic accuracy in persons with suspected PAD, using an imaging reference standard. The guidelines found that sensitivity and specificity for an ABI of less than 0.9 ranged from 71 to 89 percent and 42 to 93 percent, respectively. The five studies used different diagnostic reference standards in different populations, with different ABI protocols (e.g., manual Doppler or oscillometric blood pressure). Another recent review of eight diagnostic accuracy studies also found that the sensitivity and specificity of ABI ranged from 61 to 95 percent and 56 to 90 percent, respectively.<sup>113</sup> Both of these reviews focus on the test performance of ABI conducted in symptomatic patients or specialized populations (e.g., inpatients). As a result, the estimates of test performance may not apply to screening in primarily asymptomatic persons or unselected populations.

While we found no evidence that explicitly evaluates the harms of ABI testing, we do not hypothesize any major harms, given that the test itself and subsequent diagnostic testing in persons without symptoms are noninvasive. Draft NICE guidelines also found no specific evidence for harms and state that ABI is a noninvasive test with no recognized harms with correct equipment use.<sup>112</sup> Lack of appropriate training in how to conduct ABI testing, however, may result in misdiagnosis.

## Treatment of Persons With Screen-Detected Low ABI or Asymptomatic PAD

There is very sparse evidence addressing asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic (e.g., with atypical symptoms or mild intermittent claudication) persons with low ABI or PAD. Based on one large, good-quality trial (n=3,350), low-dose aspirin does not prevent CVD events in adults ages 50 to 75 years without known CVD who have a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ). In fact, low-dose aspirin may increase major bleeding events. One smaller trial showed that an intensive telephone counseling intervention aimed at adults with primarily asymptomatic PAD can decrease LDL levels and achieve treatment goal levels ( $<100$  mg/dL) compared with an attention control.

The vast majority of treatment research is conducted in symptomatic persons with PAD. Expert-based guidelines by the ACCF/AHA and the Trans-Atlantic Inter-Society Consensus (TASC) II are generally in agreement on their recommendations on the management of PAD, other than a few key differences in the grading of, and language used for, these recommendations.<sup>3,8</sup> Both of these groups agree on aggressive medical management of PAD and aggressive management of the diseases (i.e., diabetes) or CVD risk factors (i.e., smoking, increased lipids, hypertension) contributing to PAD. These treatment guidelines, however, largely focus on treatment of symptomatic PAD, citing literature in persons with symptomatic disease. Therefore, we did not include this evidence in our review. In 2012, NICE issued evidence-based treatment guidance that focuses exclusively on exercise therapy, naftidrofuryl oxalate, and revascularization in persons with intermittent claudication or critical limb ischemia and pain management in critical limb ischemia.<sup>112</sup> In October 2012, a draft report of a comprehensive review of “Treatment Strategies for Patients With PAD” was posted for public comment through AHRQ’s Effective Health Care program.<sup>114</sup> This report focused on treatment of persons with intermittent claudication or critical limb ischemia. This report also assessed the effectiveness of antiplatelet therapy for asymptomatic persons with PAD and found the same evidence and came to the same conclusion as our review.

## ABI in Clinical Practice

The ABI measurement followed rigorous protocols in the diagnostic and prognostic studies included in our review. As with any intervention or testing, the real-world performance of ABI may be less than ideal. The implementation of ABI as a screening practice in primary care represents challenges around opportunity costs of screening, as well as reproducibility. The ABI may take up to 15 minutes to measure and likely cannot be conducted as part of the primary care visit.<sup>3</sup> In the diagnostic study, ABI testing required a minimum of 30 minutes of rest before the ABI was measured.<sup>88</sup> In the prognostic population-based cohort studies, the resting time before ABI was measured varied. Although the ABI is considered to have good reproducibility,<sup>3</sup> measuring it correctly requires training. Without proper training, results can vary substantially, which can impact its test performance. Ideally, ankle pressure is measured over two sites on each leg—one of which is the posterior tibial artery, the other being the dorsalis pedis artery or the anterior tibial artery. The value used for the ankle measurement could be the higher, the lower, or the mean of the two arterial pressures. Similarly, arm pressure is ideally measured over the right and left arms; the value used could be the mean or the higher of the right and left pressures.<sup>25,35,36,115</sup> While ABIs are calculated separately for each leg, a single ABI—usually, the lower of the

two leg values—might be used to reflect a patient’s general health.<sup>115,116</sup> The technique chosen can affect the prevalence of a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ),<sup>25,35,36,115</sup> as well as the association of a low ABI with CVD risk factors,<sup>25,35,115</sup> prevalent CVD,<sup>36,115</sup> and subclinical atherosclerosis.<sup>35</sup>

The handheld Doppler ultrasound should be used to measure systolic pressure. Other methods, such as an oscillometric (automated) device,<sup>34,117</sup> a stethoscope,<sup>118</sup> or palpation<sup>119</sup> should not be substituted, as these methods have lower test performance when compared with the handheld Doppler ultrasound. Both the recent AHA scientific statement on the measurement of ABI and the NICE guidelines explicitly recommend that the ABI be conducted manually with a Doppler probe in preference to an automated system.<sup>112,116</sup>

Protocols for conducting ABI measurement vary across guidelines, research, and practice. Both the ACCF and AHA, for example, recommend using the *higher* of the systolic pressures from the ipsilateral dorsalis pedis and posterior tibial arteries, divided by the *higher* of the systolic pressures from the right and left brachial arteries.<sup>3,116</sup> NHANES, on the other hand, used the *mean* of the systolic pressures from the ipsilateral dorsalis pedis and posterior tibial arteries, divided by the *mean* of the systolic pressures from the right and left brachial arteries.<sup>25</sup> Most protocols for ABI measurement in our included studies used a manual device, an average of pressures, and measurement from the posterior tibial artery. There was variation, however, in the number of times the blood pressure was measured (e.g., PIVUS took the average of three brachial measurements, while EAS took a single posterior tibial measurement), the choice of measurement used (e.g., MESA used the higher of dorsalis pedis or posterior tibial pressures), the location of ankle measurement (e.g., MESA measured dorsalis pedis and posterior tibial pressures), and the choice of manual versus automated devices (e.g., ARIC used an oscillometric blood pressure device).

Currently in the United States, ABI alone does not have a billing code for reimbursement.<sup>120</sup> As such, reimbursement requires additional testing (i.e., Doppler waveform recording and analysis, volume plethysmography, or transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements), so implementation of ABI in clinical practice would require specialized equipment.

## Targeted Screening

As mentioned earlier, certain subgroups may derive a higher benefit from screening than a general population, suggesting that targeted (as opposed to universal) screening may be appropriate. Taken together, the best available evidence on screening with ABI in primary care, the best prevalence estimates of abnormal ABI in general or primary care populations, and the known epidemiology of risk factors for PAD can inform which subgroups may benefit from ABI measurement, either to detect asymptomatic PAD or to predict risk for CAD or CVD events. We found that several key factors, including age, sex, smoking, and composite FRS, may inform targeted screening. Current guidelines by the ACCF/AHA recommend screening in persons age 50 years or older with a history of smoking or diabetes. The primary rationale for screening persons with diabetes has been the higher prevalence of PAD and more commonly asymptomatic disease in persons with diabetes. Our review purposely excluded the use of ABI in persons with known CVD and/or diabetes, however, as these persons should be receiving maximal CVD risk reduction interventions. Therefore, we do not address the value of ABI testing in these

populations.

First, evidence for screening ABI in our review is more consistent and robust for older adults age 65 years and older. The sole diagnostic accuracy study was conducted in adults age 70 years and older.<sup>88</sup> The results from the ARIC cohort study (ages 45 to 64 years) examining risk prediction (KQ 4) showed nonsignificant risk reclassification for future CVD events and no significant association with future cerebrovascular events.<sup>91,98</sup> Prevalence data from population-based studies support this finding, as the prevalence of low ABI is low in adults younger than age 60 years, as is test positivity or yield.<sup>12</sup>

Second, sex and different underlying cardiovascular risks may influence the relative magnitude of benefit. Included evidence suggests that persons at the thresholds of FRS risk categories have greater potential of being reclassified based on ABI results. The ABI Collaboration meta-analysis, with the most robust sex-specific analyses, suggests that women at low or intermediate FRS risk with a low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) have the greatest change (increase) in risk.<sup>46</sup> Because men have a higher FRS than women, the prevalence of low ABI is higher in low- to intermediate-risk women compared with men at low to intermediate risk (**Table 6a**), all other factors being equal. Targeting clinic populations with higher underlying prevalence of low ABI based on epidemiology may be reasonable. Based on multiple studies in general or primary care populations, current smoking is the strongest predictor for low ABI for both men and women, and across all ages.<sup>19,26-30</sup>

Finally, limited data from cohorts that include nonwhite populations suggest that this evidence should also apply to these populations. Available data, however, are most applicable to blacks and whites, as other races and ethnicities are grossly underrepresented. Contextual data show that while the FRS is well calibrated across a wide range of white and black populations, it may overestimate risk in other populations, such as patients of Asian, Native American, or Latino/Hispanic descent.<sup>45</sup>

## Limitations

Our review has several important limitations. First, our review focuses on the use of ABI as a screening tool, rather than a diagnostic tool. As a result, we included studies that focused primarily on unselected or asymptomatic persons. The overwhelming majority of screening and treatment studies focused on selected populations (e.g., referred to a vascular laboratory or clinic) or persons with PAD symptoms. Few studies made a distinction between atypical symptoms and intermittent claudication. Our review explicitly excluded studies in which a large proportion of subjects had intermittent claudication. While we did allow for studies that included subjects with atypical symptoms, few studies described symptoms with such detail. In addition, our review excluded studies of populations with known existing CVD, diabetes, or severe chronic kidney disease. The current literature on screening or treating generally asymptomatic patients is very limited. Only one diagnostic study with a suitable reference standard has been conducted in an unselected population, and this population was small, older, and ethnically homogenous (conducted in Sweden). Experts have argued that diagnostic studies in symptomatic persons should be applicable to asymptomatic persons because 1) the resting ABI is done while

patients are asymptomatic (even if they experience intermittent claudication with activity), and 2) the reduced muscular metabolism (which causes symptoms) has no impact on arterial perfusion pressure. Empiric diagnostic accuracy studies have shown, however, that a distorted selection not also affects applicability but also the validity of these types of studies due to spectrum bias.<sup>69-73</sup> Spectrum bias refers to the phenomenon that the diagnostic test performance may change between clinical settings due to changes in patient case-mix. Therefore, this review focused on studies less prone to spectrum bias. For context in our discussion, we acknowledge other systematic reviews that have been conducted on the diagnostic accuracy of ABI in selected populations, as the existing evidence in asymptomatic persons is very limited.

Only two treatment trials focused on generally asymptomatic persons, and these trials were quite different from one another (aspirin and telephone counseling). Additionally, there is no evidence on other interventions to reduce CVD risk or on interventions that might delay the onset of lower-extremity symptoms in asymptomatic persons. Again, experts have argued that treatment in symptomatic persons should be applicable to asymptomatic persons because the rates of CVD events and mortality are similar in symptomatic versus asymptomatic persons with low ABI, as demonstrated in the getABI cohort. We acknowledge that interventions (i.e., antiplatelet therapy, statins, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors) that are effective in CVD risk reduction in symptomatic persons with PAD may be applicable to persons without symptoms. Based on direct evidence in asymptomatic persons with low ABI, however, it is unlikely that low-dose aspirin benefits screen-detected persons with low ABI and no known CVD or diabetes.<sup>100</sup> Unfortunately, the effectiveness of treatments in persons with symptomatic PAD is not within the scope of this review. It is also important to acknowledge that many persons with symptomatic (or asymptomatic) PAD included in major CVD treatment trials (e.g., Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation trial, Heart Protection Study, Clopidogrel versus Aspirin in Patients at Risk of Ischaemic Events trial, Clopidogrel for High Atherothrombotic Risk and Ischemic Stabilization, Management and Avoidance trial) had comorbid CAD and/or diabetes.<sup>121-126</sup>

Our review focuses on the additional risk discrimination ABI adds to the FRS (as defined by ATP III). While ABI is the most commonly used risk prediction tool in the United States, it is not the only tool, and the current version is set to be updated with the release of ATP IV in early 2013.<sup>92</sup> It is likely that the new algorithm will focus on the risk for global CVD events, rather than CAD-specific risk. If the updated algorithm and recommendations change the definition of risk categories (e.g., intermediate risk) or shift the practice paradigm to lower thresholds of treatment (e.g., statins or lower LDL cholesterol goals for lower-risk individuals), however, the prognostic value of ABI will most certainly change and could possibly become less clinically important. There are also many other accepted risk tools, including the Framingham global CVD score,<sup>51</sup> QRISK,<sup>52,53</sup> and the Reynolds risk score,<sup>54,55</sup> that may perform better than the FRS to predict CVD events. None of the excluded studies, however, evaluated the ability of ABI to improve upon the risk prediction of these other risk tools. One included study (MESA; n=1,330) found no substantial reclassification for ABI in intermediate-risk persons when added to the Reynolds risk score to predict CAD (NRI, 0.002) or CVD (NRI, 0.008).<sup>48</sup> Another risk prediction study that was not included in our review evaluated reclassification of other risk markers in addition to the Coronary Risk in the Elderly (CORE) model.<sup>127</sup> This study demonstrated small (or negligible) NRIs for ABI alone in addition to the CORE model in the CHS and Rotterdam cohorts (0.033 [CHS] and 0.003 [Rotterdam] in men; 0.001[CHS] and 0.036

[Rotterdam] in women).<sup>127</sup> Although there are many population-based cohort studies examining the additional value of ABI in risk prediction, race/ethnic groups other than whites and blacks are not well represented.

It is also important to note that the NRI itself has important limitations. While the NRI's strength is the ability to interpret the "appropriateness" of risk reclassification, the measure itself is agnostic. In other words, movements across categories are weighed equally, so that persons move from low to high CAD or CVD risk in the same manner as persons move from high to intermediate risk. For clinical management, it is arguably more important if a person is reclassified from low to high risk, as this would change therapies and therapeutic goals, versus reclassification of someone from high to intermediate risk, as clinicians and patients may be less likely to change or withdraw therapies.<sup>75</sup> Therefore, the NRI should not be interpreted in isolation. As with any body of evidence, the results from well-conducted studies (i.e., in which ABI was measured under protocols) may be overly optimistic compared with results when ABI is used in clinical practice. ABI measurement techniques vary across studies and in clinical practice. Differences in techniques may affect its reproducibility and performance in detecting PAD, as well as predicting CAD and/or CVD events.

## Emerging Issues and Future Research

The existing limitations in the current body of literature can help inform the areas of priority for future research.

First, researchers and clinicians in this field need clarity of language about describing PAD and should not automatically describe low ABI as equivalent to having PAD. It is clear from the risk prediction literature that having a low ABI is not equivalent to having a CAD risk equivalent or CVD.

Second, because risk prediction for CAD and CVD is an evolving science, with updates to ATP III expected in early 2013,<sup>92</sup> ongoing studies or re-analyses of existing population-based cohorts will be crucial to our understanding of the value of screening ABI to reclassify CAD and CVD risk beyond FRS and other risk prediction models.

Third, additional analyses for risk prediction will help us understand the relative value of ABI in important subgroups (e.g., those with higher prevalence of low ABI, those in whom traditional risk prediction does not perform well, or those near thresholds of risk categories), where ABI may help in the discrimination and calibration of existing models. This information will inform the utility or need for targeted screening. The ABI Collaboration represents the largest and most clinically important source of data with enough power to conduct these subgroup analyses. NRI for important subgroups (e.g., by age, sex, race/ethnicity) from the ABI Collaboration data would better clarify the clinical value of ABI in CVD risk prediction.

Fourth, more information about the value of high ABI (>1.30 or 1.40) in CVD risk prediction is needed to help us understand whether high values should be interpreted as predicting a normal risk, lower risk, increased risk, or differential risk depending on the patient's sex.



Fifth, more studies using valid reference standards are needed to describe the test performance characteristics of ABI for detecting PAD in unselected or asymptomatic individuals.

Sixth, more trials evaluating CVD risk factor modification (i.e., antiplatelet therapy, pharmacologic or nonpharmacologic therapies for lipid reduction, blood pressure control, smoking cessation, and weight management) are needed to determine whether treating asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic persons with low ABI reduces cardiovascular outcomes, prevents lower-extremity symptoms, or improves quality of life compared with treating persons with symptomatic PAD. Likewise, more trials are needed evaluating whether aggressive CVD risk factor modification in persons with low ABI detected by screening, without known CVD or diabetes, is beneficial compared with treatment based on known risk factors alone.

In our communication with Dr. Gerald Fowkes of the ABI Collaboration (October/November 2010), we understand that a re-analysis of the ABI Collaboration data is underway, which will address many of the limitations of the current meta-analysis, as outlined in the results of our report, including the calculation of the NRI. We believe that this re-analysis will provide crucial information in the understanding of the additional value of ABI to FRS in CVD risk prediction.

Our search of Clinicaltrials.gov identified five additional studies in progress that may address some of these outstanding issues (**Appendix C**). The most promising is a large population-based screening trial in Viborg, Denmark with planned enrollment of 40,000.<sup>128</sup> This study, the Viborg Vascular screening trial, is randomizing men (ages 65 to 74 years) to screening versus no screening for PAD and abdominal aortic aneurysm. Individuals with abnormal results will be treated for CVD risk factors. This study's outcomes will include CVD morbidity and mortality after 10 years. This trial started in September 2008 and is scheduled to have primary outcome data in late 2018.

## **Response to Public Comments**

A draft version of this evidence report was posted for public comment on the USPSTF Web site from March 19 to April 15, 2013. We received comments from six unique individuals or organizations. All comments were reviewed and considered. There were no new substantive issues brought up during the public comment period that were not previously raised and adjudicated during the expert review phase. The major concern raised was our review's exclusions of studies conducted primarily in symptomatic individuals (i.e., persons with intermittent claudication). These studies are considered outside the USPSTF's scope and therefore no changes were incorporated into the final report. Please refer to the Limitations section for details.

## **Conclusions**

One study showed that ABI in primary care has low sensitivity to detect PAD in older adults but adequate positive and negative predictive values. We found no evidence that suggested treatment

of low ABI detected by screening or treatment of generally asymptomatic PAD leads to fewer CVD outcomes. One trial showed that low-dose aspirin for persons with low ABI detected by screening does not prevent CVD outcomes. The potential utility of screening ABI in primary care is not only its ability to detect underlying PAD but its ability to aid in CVD risk prediction. Based on a large body of evidence (14 primary studies and one meta-analysis reflecting a total of 18 cohorts), ABI likely improves risk reclassification beyond FRS, but the magnitude of improvement is unclear and likely to be small. The net reclassification may be greatest for persons age 65 years and older and persons at the thresholds of FRS risk categories. There is limited evidence on how ABI might add to risk prediction tools other than the FRS, and it is unclear how the current evidence will apply to evolving recommendations. While there are unlikely to be important harms from screening ABI in primary care, there are issues with implementing ABI for routine screening due to the time needed to conduct the test, variation in ABI protocols, and equipment needed for reimbursement of testing in the current environment.

## References

1. Hiatt WR, Goldstone J, Smith SC Jr, et al. Atherosclerotic Peripheral Vascular Disease Symposium II: nomenclature for vascular diseases. *Circulation*. 2008;118(25):2826-9.
2. National Heart Lung and Blood Institute. What Is Peripheral Arterial Disease? 2011. Accessed at <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/pad/> on 19 August 2013.
3. Hirsch AT, Haskal ZJ, Hertzner NR, et al. ACC/AHA 2005 Practice Guidelines for the management of patients with peripheral arterial disease (lower extremity, renal, mesenteric, and abdominal aortic): a collaborative report from the American Association for Vascular Surgery/Society for Vascular Surgery, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology, Society of Interventional Radiology, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Peripheral Arterial Disease): endorsed by the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; Society for Vascular Nursing; TransAtlantic Inter-Society Consensus; and Vascular Disease Foundation. *Circulation*. 2006;113(11):e463-e654.
4. McDermott MM, Greenland P, Liu K, et al. Leg symptoms in peripheral arterial disease: associated clinical characteristics and functional impairment. *JAMA*. 2001;286(13):1599-606.
5. A.D.A.M. Medical Encyclopedia. Peripheral Artery Disease—Legs. 2013. PubMed Health. Accessed at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/PMH0001223/> on 19 August 2013.
6. Rooke TW, Hirsch AT, Misra S, Sidawy AN, Beckman JA, Findeiss LK, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA focused update of the guideline for the management of patients with peripheral artery disease (updating the 2005 guideline): a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2011;58(19):2020-45.
7. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference on Peripheral Arterial Disease. Ottawa, Canada: Canadian Cardiovascular Society; 2005.
8. Mohler E III, Giri J. Management of peripheral arterial disease patients: comparing the ACC/AHA and TASC-II guidelines. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2008;24(9):2509-22.
9. Hiatt WR. Medical treatment of peripheral arterial disease and claudication. *N Engl J Med*. 2001;344(21):1608-21.
10. Pande RL, Perlstein TS, Beckman JA, et al. Secondary prevention and mortality in peripheral artery disease: National Health and Nutrition Examination Study, 1999 to 2004. *Circulation*. 2011;124(1):17-23.
11. Allison MA, Ho E, Denenberg JO, et al. Ethnic-specific prevalence of peripheral arterial disease in the United States. *Am J Prev Med*. 2007;32(4):328-33.
12. Menke A, Muntner P, Wildman RP, et al. Relation of borderline peripheral arterial disease to cardiovascular disease risk. *Am J Cardiol*. 2006;98(9):1226-30.
13. Ostchega Y, Paulose-Ram R, Dillon CF, et al. Prevalence of peripheral arterial disease and risk factors in persons aged 60 and older: data from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2004. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2007;55(4):583-9.

14. Selvin E, Erlinger TP. Prevalence of and risk factors for peripheral arterial disease in the United States: results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2000. *Circulation*. 2004;110(6):738-43.
15. Eraso LH, Fukaya E, Mohler ER III, et al. Peripheral arterial disease, prevalence and cumulative risk factor profile analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2012 Jun 27.
16. Hirsch AT, Hartman L, Town RJ, et al. National health care costs of peripheral arterial disease in the Medicare population. *Vasc Med*. 2008;13(3):209-15.
17. Margolis J, Barron JJ, Grochulski WD. Health care resources and costs for treating peripheral artery disease in a managed care population: results from analysis of administrative claims data. *J Manag Care Pharm*. 2005;11(9):727-34.
18. Mahoney EM, Wang K, Keo HH, et al. Vascular hospitalization rates and costs in patients with peripheral artery disease in the United States. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2010;3(6):642-51.
19. Bendermacher BL, Tejjink JA, Willigendael EM, et al. A clinical prediction model for the presence of peripheral arterial disease—the benefit of screening individuals before initiation of measurement of the ankle-brachial index: an observational study. *Vasc Med*. 2007;12(1):5-11.
20. Ramos R, Baena-Diez JM, Quesada M, et al. Derivation and validation of REASON: a risk score identifying candidates to screen for peripheral arterial disease using ankle brachial index. *Atherosclerosis*. 2011;214(2):474-9.
21. Mostaza JM, Gonzalez-Juanatey JR, Castillo J, et al. Prevalence of carotid stenosis and silent myocardial ischemia in asymptomatic subjects with a low ankle-brachial index. *J Vasc Surg*. 2009;49(1):104-8.
22. Newman AB, Siscovick DS, Manolio TA, et al. Ankle-arm index as a marker of atherosclerosis in the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Circulation*. 1993;88(3):837-45.
23. Tsao CW, Gona P, Salton C, et al. Relationship between central and peripheral atherosclerosis and left ventricular dysfunction in a community population. *Vasc Med*. 2011;16(4):253-9.
24. Cassar K. Peripheral arterial disease. *Clin Evid (Online)*. 2011;2011.
25. Reed JF III, Eid S, Edris B, et al. Prevalence of peripheral artery disease varies significantly depending upon the method of calculating ankle brachial index. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*. 2009;16(3):377-81.
26. Taylor-Piliae RE, Fair JM, Varady AN, et al. Ankle brachial index screening in asymptomatic older adults. *Am Heart J*. 2011;161(5):979-85.
27. Eason SL, Petersen NJ, Suarez-Almazor M, et al. Diabetes mellitus, smoking, and the risk for asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease: whom should we screen? *J Am Board Fam Pract*. 2005;18(5):355-61.
28. Cimminiello C, Kownator S, Wautrecht JC, et al. The PANDORA study: peripheral arterial disease in patients with non-high cardiovascular risk. *Intern Emerg Med*. 2011;6(6):509-19.
29. Alzamora MT, Fores R, Baena-Diez JM, et al. The Peripheral Arterial Disease Study (PERART/ARTPER): prevalence and risk factors in the general population. *BMC Public Health*. 2010;10:38.
30. Ramos R, Quesada M, Solanas P, et al. Prevalence of symptomatic and asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease and the value of the ankle-brachial index to stratify cardiovascular risk. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2009;38(3):305-11.

31. Hirsch AT, Gotto AM Jr. Undertreatment of dyslipidemia in peripheral arterial disease and other high-risk populations: an opportunity for cardiovascular disease reduction. *Vasc Med.* 2002;7(4):323-31.
32. Khan NA, Rahim SA, Anand SS, et al. Does the clinical examination predict lower extremity peripheral arterial disease? *JAMA.* 2006;295(5):536-46.
33. Gornik HL, Garcia B, Wolski K, et al. Validation of a method for determination of the ankle-brachial index in the seated position. *J Vasc Surg.* 2008;48(5):1204-10.
34. Hamel JF, Foucaud D, Fanello S. Comparison of the automated oscillometric method with the gold standard Doppler ultrasound method to access the ankle-brachial pressure index. *Angiology.* 2010;61(5):487-91.
35. Allison MA, Aboyans V, Granston T, et al. The relevance of different methods of calculating the ankle-brachial index: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2010;171(3):368-76.
36. Lange SF, Trampisch HJ, Pittrow D, et al. Profound influence of different methods for determination of the ankle brachial index on the prevalence estimate of peripheral arterial disease. *BMC Public Health.* 2007;7:147.
37. Hirsch AT, Criqui MH, Treat-Jacobson D, et al. Peripheral arterial disease detection, awareness, and treatment in primary care. *JAMA.* 2001;286(11):1317-24.
38. O'Hare AM, Katz R, Shlipak MG, et al. Mortality and cardiovascular risk across the ankle-arm index spectrum: results from the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Circulation.* 2006;113(3):388-93.
39. Wattanakit K, Folsom AR, Duprez DA, et al. Clinical significance of a high ankle-brachial index: insights from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Atherosclerosis.* 2007;190(2):459-64.
40. Allison MA, Hiatt WR, Hirsch AT, et al. A high ankle-brachial index is associated with increased cardiovascular disease morbidity and lower quality of life. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2008;51(13):1292-8.
41. Signorelli SS, Fiore V, Catanzaro S, et al. Prevalence of high ankle-brachial index (ABI) in general population of Southern Italy, risk factor profiles and systemic cardiovascular comorbidity: an epidemiological study. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2011;53(1):55-9.
42. Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. *Circulation.* 2002;106(25):3143-421.
43. National Cholesterol Education Program. Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III): Executive Summary. Bethesda, MD: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; 2001. Accessed at <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp3xsum.pdf> on 19 August 2013.
44. Gaziano J, Wilson P. Cardiovascular risk assessment in the 21st century. *JAMA.* 2012;308(8):816-7.
45. Lloyd-Jones DM. Cardiovascular risk prediction: basic concepts, current status, and future directions. *Circulation.* 2010;121(15):1768-77.
46. Fowkes FG, Murray GD, Butcher I, et al. Ankle brachial index combined with Framingham Risk Score to predict cardiovascular events and mortality: a meta-analysis. *JAMA.* 2008;300(2):197-208.

47. Rodondi N, Marques-Vidal P, Butler J, et al. Markers of atherosclerosis and inflammation for prediction of coronary heart disease in older adults. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2010;171(5):540-9.
48. Yeboah J, McClelland RL, Polonsky TS, et al. Comparison of novel risk markers for improvement in cardiovascular risk assessment in intermediate-risk individuals. *JAMA.* 2012;308(8):788-95.
49. Kavousi M, Elias-Smale S, Rutten JH, et al. Evaluation of newer risk markers for coronary heart disease risk classification: a cohort study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2012;156(6):438-44.
50. Lee AJ, Price JF, Russell MJ, et al. Improved prediction of fatal myocardial infarction using the ankle brachial index in addition to conventional risk factors: the Edinburgh Artery Study. *Circulation.* 2004;110(19):3075-80.
51. D'Agostino RB Sr, Vasani RS, Pencina MJ, et al. General cardiovascular risk profile for use in primary care: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation.* 2008;117(6):743-53.
52. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Robson J, et al. Derivation, validation, and evaluation of a new QRISK model to estimate lifetime risk of cardiovascular disease: cohort study using QResearch database. *BMJ.* 2010;341:c6624.
53. Collins GS, Altman DG. Predicting the 10 year risk of cardiovascular disease in the United Kingdom: independent and external validation of an updated version of QRISK2. *BMJ.* 2012;344:e4181.
54. Ridker PM, Buring JE, Rifai N, et al. Development and validation of improved algorithms for the assessment of global cardiovascular risk in women: the Reynolds Risk Score. *JAMA.* 2007;297(6):611-9.
55. Ridker PM, Paynter NP, Rifai N, et al. C-reactive protein and parental history improve global cardiovascular risk prediction: the Reynolds Risk Score for men. *Circulation.* 2008;118(22):2243-51.
56. Rosero EB, Kane K, Clagett GP, et al. A systematic review of the limitations and approaches to improve detection and management of peripheral arterial disease in Hispanics. *J Vasc Surg.* 2010;51(4 Suppl):27S-35S.
57. Greenland P, Alpert JS, Beller GA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA guideline for assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2010;56(25):e50-103.
58. Mohler ER III, Treat-Jacobson D, Reilly MP, et al. Utility and barriers to performance of the ankle-brachial index in primary care practice. *Vasc Med.* 2004;9(4):253-60.
59. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Peripheral Arterial Disease: Recommendation Statement. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2005.
60. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for peripheral arterial disease: recommendation statement. *Am Fam Physician.* 2006;73(3):497-500.
61. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Guide to Clinical Preventive Services: Report of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 1996.
62. Screening for Peripheral Arterial Disease: A Brief Evidence Update for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Rockville, MD: Agency for Health Research and Quality; 2005.

63. Fowler B, Jamrozik K, Norman P, et al. Improving maximum walking distance in early peripheral arterial disease: randomised controlled trial. *Aust J Physiother.* 2002;48(4):269-75.
64. Tornwall M, Virtamo J, Haukka JK, et al. Effect of alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E) and beta-carotene supplementation on the incidence of intermittent claudication in male smokers. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 1997;17(12):3475-80.
65. McDermott MM, Guralnik JM, Greenland P, et al. Statin use and leg functioning in patients with and without lower-extremity peripheral arterial disease. *Circulation.* 2003;107(5):757-61.
66. Beckman JA, Jaff MR, Creager MA. The United States Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement on screening for peripheral arterial disease: more harm than benefit? *Circulation.* 2006;114(8):861-6.
67. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Using nontraditional risk factors in coronary heart disease risk assessment: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Ann Intern Med.* 2009;151(7):474-82.
68. Harris RP, Helfand M, Woolf SH, et al. Current methods of the US Preventive Services Task Force: a review of the process. *Am J Prev Med.* 2001;20(3 Suppl):21-35.
69. Ransohoff DF, Feinstein AR. Problems of spectrum and bias in evaluating the efficacy of diagnostic tests. *N Engl J Med.* 1978;299(17):926-30.
70. Lijmer JG, Mol BW, Heisterkamp S, et al. Empirical evidence of design-related bias in studies of diagnostic tests. *JAMA.* 1999;282(11):1061-6.
71. Whiting P, Rutjes AW, Reitsma JB, et al. Sources of variation and bias in studies of diagnostic accuracy: a systematic review. *Ann Intern Med.* 2004;140(3):189-202.
72. Rutjes AW, Reitsma JB, Di Nisio M, et al. Evidence of bias and variation in diagnostic accuracy studies. *CMAJ.* 2006;174(4):469-76.
73. Leeflang MM, Bossuyt PM, Irwig L. Diagnostic test accuracy may vary with prevalence: implications for evidence-based diagnosis. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2009;62(1):5-12.
74. Pencina MJ, D'Agostino RB Sr, D'Agostino RB Jr, et al. Evaluating the added predictive ability of a new marker: from area under the ROC curve to reclassification and beyond. *Stat Med.* 2008;27(2):157-72.
75. Steyerberg EW, Vickers AJ, Cook NR, et al. Assessing the performance of prediction models: a framework for traditional and novel measures. *Epidemiology.* 2010;21(1):128-38.
76. Cook NR, Ridker PM. Advances in measuring the effect of individual predictors of cardiovascular risk: the role of reclassification measures. *Ann Intern Med.* 2009;150(11):795-802.
77. Cook NR, Paynter NP. Performance of reclassification statistics in comparing risk prediction models. *Biom J.* 2011;53(2):237-58.
78. Ioannidis JP, Tzoulaki I. What makes a good predictor? The evidence applied to coronary artery calcium score. *JAMA.* 2010;303(16):1646-7.
79. Hlatky MA. Framework for evaluating novel risk markers. *Ann Intern Med.* 2012;156(6):468-9.
80. Royston P, Moons KG, Altman DG, et al. Prognosis and prognostic research: developing a prognostic model. *BMJ.* 2009;338:b604.
81. Apfel CC, Kranke P, Greim CA, et al. What can be expected from risk scores for predicting postoperative nausea and vomiting? *Br J Anaesth.* 2001;86(6):822-7.

82. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Procedure Manual. 2011. Accessed at <http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf08/methods/procmanual.htm> on 19 August 2013.
83. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. The Guidelines Manual. London: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2007. Accessed at <http://www.nice.org.uk/media/FA1/59/GuidelinesManualChapters2007.pdf> on 19 August 2013.
84. Whiting P, Rutjes AW, Reitsma JB, et al. The development of QUADAS: a tool for the quality assessment of studies of diagnostic accuracy included in systematic reviews. *BMC Med Res Methodol.* 2003;3:25.
85. Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Ann Intern Med.* 2011;155(8):529-36.
86. Wells G, Shea B, O'Connell D, et al. The Newcastle-Ottawa Scale (NOS) for Assessing the Quality of Nonrandomised Studies in Meta-Analyses. Ottawa: Ottawa Hospital Research Institute; 2012.
87. Hayden JA, Cote P, Bombardier C. Evaluation of the quality of prognosis studies in systematic reviews. *Ann Intern Med.* 2006;144(6):427-37.
88. Wikstrom J, Hansen T, Johansson L, et al. Ankle brachial index <0.9 underestimates the prevalence of peripheral artery occlusive disease assessed with whole-body magnetic resonance angiography in the elderly. *Acta Radiol.* 2008;49(2):143-9.
89. Eldrup N, Sillesen H, Prescott E, et al. Ankle brachial index, C-reactive protein, and central augmentation index to identify individuals with severe atherosclerosis. *Eur Heart J.* 2006;27(3):316-22.
90. Simon A, Papoz L, Ponton A, et al. Feasibility and reliability of ankle/arm blood pressure index in preventive medicine. *Angiology.* 2000;51(6):463-71.
91. Murphy TP, Dhangana R, Pencina MJ, et al. Ankle-brachial index and cardiovascular risk prediction: an analysis of 11,594 individuals with 10-year followup. *Atherosclerosis.* 2012;220(1):160-7.
92. Gaziano JM, Wilson PW. Cardiovascular risk assessment in the 21st century. *JAMA.* 2012;308(8):816-7.
93. Sutton-Tyrrell K, Venkitachalam L, Kanaya AM, et al. Relationship of ankle blood pressures to cardiovascular events in older adults. *Stroke.* 2008;39(3):863-9.
94. Weatherley BD, Nelson JJ, Heiss G, et al. The association of the ankle-brachial index with incident coronary heart disease: the Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities (ARIC) study, 1987-2001. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2007;7:3.
95. Abbott RD, Petrovitch H, Rodriguez BL, et al. Ankle/brachial blood pressure in men >70 years of age and the risk of coronary heart disease. *Am J Cardiol.* 2000;86(3):280-4.
96. Price JF, Tzoulaki I, Lee AJ, et al. Ankle brachial index and intima media thickness predict cardiovascular events similarly and increased prediction when combined. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2007;60(10):1067-75.
97. Hanssen NM, Huijberts MS, Schalkwijk CG, et al. Associations between the ankle-brachial index and cardiovascular and all-cause mortality are similar in individuals without and with type 2 diabetes: nineteen-year followup of a population-based cohort study. *Diabetes Care.* 2012;35(8):1731-5.

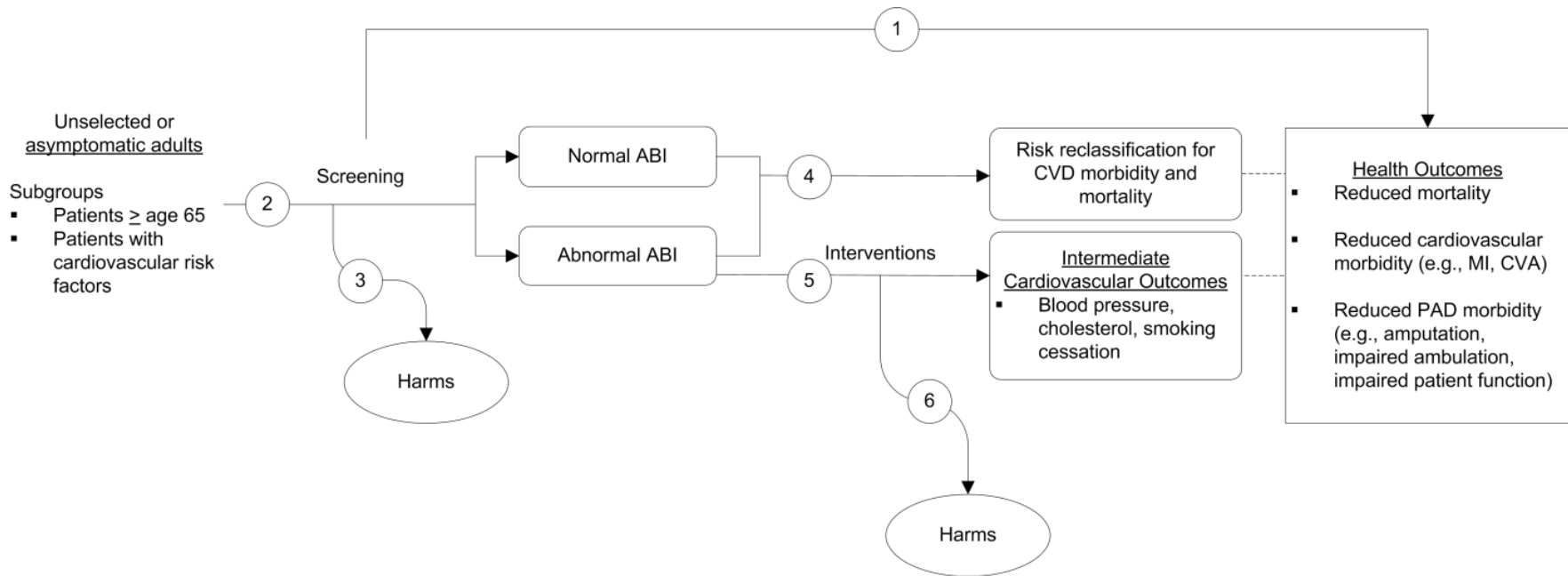


98. Tsai AW, Folsom AR, Rosamond WD, et al. Ankle-brachial index and 7-year ischemic stroke incidence: the ARIC study. *Stroke*. 2001;32(8):1721-4.
99. Abbott RD, Rodriguez BL, Petrovitch H, et al. Ankle-brachial blood pressure in elderly men and the risk of stroke: the Honolulu Heart Program. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2001;54(10):973-8.
100. Fowkes FG, Price JF, Stewart MC, et al. Aspirin for prevention of cardiovascular events in a general population screened for a low ankle brachial index: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2010;303:841-8.
101. McDermott MM, Reed G, Greenland P, et al. Activating peripheral arterial disease patients to reduce cholesterol: a randomized trial. *Am J Med*. 2011;124(6):557-65.
102. McDermott MM, Mazor KM, Reed G, et al. Attitudes and behavior of peripheral arterial disease patients toward influencing their physician's prescription of cholesterol-lowering medication. *Vasc Med*. 2010;15(2):83-90.
103. Kornitzer M, Dramaix M, Sobolski J, et al. Ankle/arm pressure index in asymptomatic middle-aged males: an independent predictor of ten-year coronary heart disease mortality. *Angiology*. 1995;46(3):211-9.
104. Murabito JM, Evans JC, Larson MG, et al. The ankle-brachial index in the elderly and risk of stroke, coronary disease, and death: the Framingham Study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2003;163(16):1939-42.
105. Diehm C, Allenberg JR, Pittrow D, et al. Mortality and vascular morbidity in older adults with asymptomatic versus symptomatic peripheral artery disease. *Circulation*. 2009;120(21):2053-61.
106. Meves SH, Diehm C, Berger K, et al. Peripheral arterial disease as an independent predictor for excess stroke morbidity and mortality in primary-care patients: 5-year results of the getABI study. *Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2010;29(6):546-54.
107. Hooi JD, Kester AD, Stoffers HE, et al. Asymptomatic peripheral arterial occlusive disease predicted cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in a 7-year followup study. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2004;57(3):294-300.
108. Ogren M, Hedblad B, Jungquist G, et al. Low ankle-brachial pressure index in 68-year-old men: prevalence, risk factors and prognosis. Results from prospective population study "Men born in 1914," Malmo, Sweden. *Eur J Vasc Surg*. 1993;7(5):500-6.
109. Merino J, Planas A, De Moner A, et al. The association of peripheral arterial occlusive disease with major coronary events in a mediterranean population with low coronary heart disease incidence. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2008;36(1):71-6.
110. Newman AB, Tyrrell KS, Kuller LH. Mortality over four years in SHEP participants with a low ankle-arm index. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1997;45(12):1472-8.
111. Helfand M, Buckley D, Fleming C, et al. Screening for Intermediate Risk Factors for Coronary Heart Disease: Systematic Evidence Synthesis. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2009.
112. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Lower Limb Peripheral Arterial Disease: Diagnosis and Management. London: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2012. Accessed at <http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13856/60428/60428.pdf> on 19 August 2013.
113. Xu D, Li J, Zou L, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of the ankle-brachial index to diagnose peripheral artery disease: a structured review. *Vasc Med*. 2010;15(5):361-9.

114. Jones WS, Schmit KM, Vemulapalli S, et al. Treatment Strategies for Patients With Peripheral Artery Disease. Rockville, MD: Agency for Health Research and Quality; 2012.
115. Oksala NK, Viljamaa J, Saimanen E, et al. Modified ankle-brachial index detects more patients at risk in a Finnish primary health care. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2010;39(2):227-33.
116. Aboyans V, Criqui MH, Abraham P, et al. Measurement and interpretation of the ankle-brachial index: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2012;126(24):2890-909.
117. Mehlsen J, Wiinberg N, Bruce C. Oscillometric blood pressure measurement: a simple method in screening for peripheral arterial disease. *Clin Physiol Funct Imaging*. 2008;28(6):426-9.
118. Carmo GA, Mandil A, Nascimento BR, et al. Can we measure the ankle-brachial index using only a stethoscope? A pilot study. *Fam Pract*. 2009;26(1):22-6.
119. Migliacci R, Nasorri R, Ricciarini P, et al. Ankle-brachial index measured by palpation for the diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease. *Fam Pract*. 2008;25(4):228-32.
120. American Medical Association. CPT 2013 Standard Edition. Chicago: American Medical Association; 2013.
121. Bosch J, Yusuf S, Pogue J, et al. Use of ramipril in preventing stroke: double blind randomised trial. *BMJ*. 2002;324:699-702.
122. Ostergren J, Sleight P, Dagenais G, et al. Impact of ramipril in patients with evidence of clinical or subclinical peripheral arterial disease. *Eur Heart J*. 2004;25:17-24.
123. Collins R, Armitage J, Parish S, et al. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20,536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. *Lancet*. 2004;363(9411):757-67.
124. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2002;360(9326):7-22.
125. Cacoub PP, Bhatt DL, Steg PG, et al. Patients with peripheral arterial disease in the CHARISMA trial. *Eur Heart J*. 2009;30(2):192-201.
126. CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomised, blinded trial of clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events (CAPRIE). *Lancet*. 1996;348(9038):1329-39.
127. Koller MT, Leening MJ, Wolbers M, et al. Development and validation of a coronary risk prediction model for older U.S. and European persons in the Cardiovascular Health Study and the Rotterdam Study. *Ann Intern Med*. 2012;157(6):389-97.
128. Grondal N, Sogaard R, Henneberg EW, et al. The Viborg Vascular (VIVA) screening trial of 65-74 year old men in the central region of Denmark: study protocol. *Trials*. 2010;11:67.
129. Wikstrom J, Hansen T, Johansson L, et al. Lower extremity artery stenosis distribution in an unselected elderly population and its relation to a reduced ankle-brachial index. *J Vasc Surg*. 2009;50(2):330-4.
130. Vogt MT, Cauley JA, Newman AB, et al. Decreased ankle/arm blood pressure index and mortality in elderly women. *JAMA*. 1993;270(4):465-9.
131. Moneta GL, Strandness DE Jr. Peripheral arterial duplex scanning. *J Clin Ultrasound*. 1987;15(9):645-51.
132. Strandness DE, Didisheim P, Clowes AW, et al (eds). Vascular Diseases: Current Research and Clinical Applications. Orlando, FL: Grune & Stratton; 1987.

133. Criqui MH, Fronek A, Klauber MR, et al. The sensitivity, specificity, and predictive value of traditional clinical evaluation of peripheral arterial disease: results from noninvasive testing in a defined population. *Circulation*. 1985;71(3):516-22.
134. Barnes RW, Baker WH, Shanik G, et al. Value of concomitant sympathectomy in aortoiliac reconstruction. Results of prospective, randomized study. *Arch Surg*. 1977;112:1325-30.
135. van der Meer IM, Bots ML, Hofman A, et al. Predictive value of noninvasive measures of atherosclerosis for incident myocardial infarction: the Rotterdam Study. *Circulation*. 2004;109(9):1089-94.
136. Murphy TP, Dhangana R, Pencina MJ, et al. Ankle-brachial index and cardiovascular risk prediction: an analysis of 11,594 individuals with 10-year followup. *Atherosclerosis*. 2012;220(1):160-7.
137. Murabito JM, Evans JC, Nieto K, et al. Prevalence and clinical correlates of peripheral arterial disease in the Framingham Offspring Study. *Am Heart J*. 2002;143(6):961-5.
138. Fowler B, Jamrozik K, Norman P, et al. Prevalence of peripheral arterial disease: persistence of excess risk in former smokers. *Aust N Z J Public Health*. 2002;26(3):219-24.
139. Jager A, Kostense PJ, Ruhe HG, et al. Microalbuminuria and peripheral arterial disease are independent predictors of cardiovascular and all-cause mortality, especially among hypertensive subjects: five-year followup of the Hoorn Study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. 1999;19(3):617-24.
140. McDermott MM, Guralnik JM, Albay M, et al. Impairments of muscles and nerves associated with peripheral arterial disease and their relationship with lower extremity functioning: the InCHIANTI Study. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2004;52(3):405-10.
141. Ogren M, Hedblad B, Isacson SO, et al. Non-invasively detected carotid stenosis and ischaemic heart disease in men with leg arteriosclerosis. *Lancet*. 1993;342(8880):1138-41.
142. Criqui MH, Langer RD, Fronek A, et al. Mortality over a period of 10 years in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *N Engl J Med*. 1992;326(6):381-6.
143. Hiatt WR, Hoag S, Hamman RF. Effect of diagnostic criteria on the prevalence of peripheral arterial disease. The San Luis Valley Diabetes Study. *Circulation*. 1995;91(5):1472-9.
144. Resnick HE, Lindsay RS, McDermott MM, et al. Relationship of high and low ankle brachial index to all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality: the Strong Heart Study. *Circulation*. 2004;109(6):733-9.
145. McDermott MM, Fried L, Simonsick E, et al. Asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease is independently associated with impaired lower extremity functioning: the Women's Health and Aging Study. *Circulation*. 2000;101(9):1007-12.

**Figure 1. Analytic Framework**



**Table 1. Types of Outcome Measures for Comparing Prediction Models in This Report<sup>74,75,78</sup>**

Purpose	Measures	Description
<b>Risk association</b>	Hazard ratio (HR) Risk ratio (RR) Odds ratio (OR)	Independent association of ABI and outcome of interest (CAD or CVD events), after adjusting for FRS
<b>Discrimination</b>	Change in area under the curve (AUC) or C-statistic (for binary outcomes)	The change in the probability that a model with FRS + ABI will assign a higher risk for a subject who will have an event than to a subject who will not have an event, compared with a model with FRS alone
<b>Risk reclassification</b> Useful only when there are accepted risk categories	Percent reclassified from a reclassification table	Table showing distribution of subjects classified using FRS model compared with classification based on a model with FRS + ABI **Does not account for correctness of reclassification
	Net reclassification index (NRI) or improvement	The sum of differences in proportions of individuals moving up minus those moving down with a CVD outcome, plus the proportion moving down minus those moving up without an outcome

**Abbreviations:** ABI = ankle-brachial index; CAD = coronary artery disease; CVD = cardiovascular disease.

**Table 2. Comparison of Studies Included in Previous and Present USPSTF Reviews**

Key Question	Study	USPSTF Reviews		
		1996 <sup>129</sup>	2005 <sup>62</sup>	Current
KQ 1 Morbidity	Fowler 2002 <sup>63</sup>		X	
KQ 2 Test Performance	Wikstrom 2009 <sup>129</sup>			X
	Wikstrom 2008 <sup>66</sup>			X
	Vogt 1993 <sup>130</sup>	X		
	Moneta 1987 <sup>131</sup>	X		
	Strandness 1987 <sup>132</sup>	X		
	Criqui 1985 <sup>133</sup>	X		
	Barnes 1979 <sup>134</sup>	X		
KQ 3 Harms	None			
KQ 4 Prediction	Hoorn 2012 <sup>97</sup>			X
	Kavousi 2012 <sup>49</sup>			X
	Murphy 2012 <sup>91</sup>			X
	Yeboah 2012 <sup>48</sup>			X
	Rodondi 2010 <sup>47</sup>			X
	Fowkes 2008 <sup>46</sup>			X
	Sutton-Tyrrell 2008 <sup>93</sup>			X
	Price 2007 <sup>96</sup>			X
	Weatherley 2007 <sup>94</sup>			X
	O'Hare 2006 <sup>35</sup>			X
	Lee 2004 <sup>90</sup>			X
	Van der Meer 2004 <sup>135</sup>			X
	Abbott 2001 <sup>99</sup>			X
	Abbott 2000 <sup>95</sup>			X
	Tsai 2001 <sup>98</sup>			X
Vogt 1993 <sup>131</sup>	X			
KQ 5 Treatment	McDermott 2011 <sup>101</sup>			X
	Fowkes 2010 <sup>100</sup>			X
	McDermott 2003 <sup>65</sup>		X	
	Tornwall 1997 <sup>64</sup>		X	
KQ 6	Fowkes 2010 <sup>100</sup>			X

**Table 3. Study Characteristics and Results for KQ 2: In Generally Asymptomatic Adults, What Is the Diagnostic Accuracy of ABI as a Screening Test for PAD?**

Cohort, Study, Year	Country, N Analyzed	ABI Cutoff	Mean Age	% Women	% White	% Risk Factor	% ABI <0.9	% Stenosis	% Sensitivity/Specificity (95% CI)	% PPV/NPV (95% CI)
PIVUS	Sweden	<0.9	70 years	47.4	100*	Current smoker: 7.8	<i>Right leg</i> 12/268=4.5%	≥50% stenosis	<i>Right leg</i> Sensitivity: 20 (10 to 34) Specificity: 99 (96 to 100)	<i>Right leg</i> PPV: 83 (51 to 97) NPV: 84 (79 to 88)
Wikstrom, 2008 <sup>88</sup>	306					Hx MI: 6.9 Hx CVA: 3.9 Hx DM: 10.6 HTN meds: 33	<i>Left leg</i> 11/265=4.2%	<i>Right leg</i> 51/268=19.0%	<i>Left leg</i> Sensitivity: 15 (7 to 27) Specificity: 99 (96 to 100)	<i>Left leg</i> PPV: 82 (48 to 97) NPV: 80 (74 to 84)
Wikstrom, 2009 <sup>129</sup>								100% stenosis	<i>Right leg</i> Sensitivity: 24 (11 to 42) Specificity: 98 (95 to 99)	<i>Right leg</i> PPV: 67 (35 to 89) NPV: 90 (85 to 93)
								<i>Right leg</i> 34/268=12.7%	<i>Left leg</i> Sensitivity: 16 (7 to 33) Specificity: 98 (95 to 99)	<i>Left leg</i> PPV: 55 (25 to 82) NPV: 88 (83 to 91)

\* Assumed.

**Abbreviations:** ABI = ankle-brachial index; CI = confidence interval; CVA = cerebrovascular accident; DM = diabetes mellitus; HTN = antihypertension; Hx = history; MI = myocardial infarction; NPV = negative predictive value; PIVUS = Prospective Investigation of the Vasculature in Uppsala Seniors; PPV = positive predictive value.

**Table 4. Study Characteristics for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year Quality	Country N Analyzed	Reference Group	Followup, year*	Mean Age, year	% Women	% White	% Risk Factor	% ABI <0.9	MI (# events)	CVA (# events)	Death (# events)	Other outcomes (# events)
ABI Collaboration Fowkes 2008 <sup>46</sup> Fair plus	Australia, Belgium, Italy, the Netherlands, Scotland, Sweden, US 48,294	ABI = 1.11–1.40	10	61.7	48.3	NR	HTN: NR Tobacco use: NR DM: NR	7.7	Composite (3884)	NR	CVD (CAD or CVA): alone (2718) and composite (3884) All-cause: alone (9924)	None
ARIC Tsai 2001 <sup>98</sup> Good	US 14,306	ABI >1.20	7.2 (med)	NR range, 45–64	55.4	73.8	HTN meds: 24.4 Tobacco use (current): 25.7 DM: 9.4	2.9	NR	Composite (206) Hemorrhagic CVA not included	CVA: composite (206)	None
ARIC Weatherley 2007 <sup>34</sup> Good	US 13,588	ABI ≥0.90	13.1 (med)	54.0	56.8	73.8	HTN: 33.2 Tobacco use (former): 31.5 (current): 25.8 DM: 8.7	2.8	Composite (964)	NR	CAD: Composite (964)	None
ARIC Murphy 2012 <sup>91</sup> Good	US 11,594	ABI = 1 SD	14 (med)	53.8	56.4	75.8	HTN: 33.4 Tobacco use (current): 25.7 DM: excluded	2.3	Composite (659)	Composite (659)	CVD (CAD or CVA): composite (659) All-cause: alone (682)	None
CHS O'Hare 2006 <sup>98</sup> Fair plus	US 5,748	ABI = 1.11–1.20	11.1	73	57	85	HTN meds: 47.1 Tobacco use (current): 10.1 DM: 7.4	13.8	Composite (1491)	Composite (1491)	CVD (CAD or CVA): composite (953) All-cause: alone (2311)	Angina, CABG, LE amputation or revascularization: composite (1491)
Edinburgh Lee 2004 <sup>50</sup> Fair plus	Scotland 1,507	ABI >0.9	12	64.7	47.7	NR	SBP (mean): 145 Tobacco use (current): 25.7 DM: 9.4	16.3	Alone (fatal or nonfatal) (235)	Alone (fatal or nonfatal) (128)	CAD: alone (101) CVA: alone (49) CVD (CAD or CVA): composite (202) All-cause: alone (494)	None
Edinburgh Price 2007 <sup>96</sup> Fair plus	Scotland 1,007	ABI >0.9	12	69.4	48.3	NR	SBP (mean): 146 Tobacco use (pack-years): 2.48 DM: 3.9	18.7	Composite (137)	Composite (137)	CVD (CAD or CVA): composite (137)	Angina or IC* PPV/NPV only
Health ABC Rodondi 2010 <sup>47</sup> Good	US 2,191	ABI = 1.01–1.30	8.2 (med)	73.5	55.3	58.9	HTN: 46.1 Tobacco use (former): 43.6 (current): 10.1 DM: 13.3	NR	Composite (hard event=197) Composite (total event=351)	NR	CAD: composite (hard event=197) CAD: composite (total event=351) All-cause: NR	Angina hospitalization or revascularization: composite (total event=351)



**Table 4. Study Characteristics for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year Quality	Country N Analyzed	Reference Group	Followup, year*	Mean Age, year	% Women	% White	% Risk Factor	% ABI <0.9	MI (# events)	CVA (# events)	Death (# events)	Other outcomes (# events)
Health ABC Sutton-Tyrrell 2008 <sup>93</sup> Good	US 2,886	ABI = 0.91–1.30	6.7	73.6	51.7	59.4	HTN: 49.9 Tobacco use (former): 45.3 (current): 10.1 DM: 14.6	13.3	Composite (487)	Composite (174)	CAD: composite (487) CVA: composite (174) CVD (CAD or CVA): alone (219) All-cause: alone (616)	Angina hospitalization: composite (487) CHF hospitalization: alone (296)
Honolulu Abbott 2000 <sup>95</sup> Fair plus	US 2,863	ABI ≥1.0	NR range, 3–6	NR range, 71–93	0	0	HTN: NR Tobacco use: NR DM: NR	NR <0.8: 6.3	Composite (186)	NR	CAD: composite (186)	None
Honolulu Abbott 2001 <sup>95</sup> Fair	US 2,767	ABI ≥0.9	NR range, 3–6	NR range, 71–93	0	0	HTN: 52.4 Tobacco use (former): 52.2 (current): 7.3 DM: 27.0	11.6	NR	Composite (91)	CVA: composite (91)	None
Hoom Hanssen 2012 <sup>97</sup> Fair	The Netherlands 634	ABI ≥0.9	17.2† range, 0.5–19.2†	64.3† range, 50–75†	51.9†	NR	HTN: 39.1† Tobacco use (ever): 62.5† DM: 24.8†	10.4†	NR	NR	CVD: alone (85) All-cause: alone (289)	None
MESA Yeboah 2012 <sup>98</sup> Fair	US 1,330	ABI = 1 SD	7.6 (med)	63.8	33.3	35.7	HTN meds: 38.2 Tobacco use (current): 16.5 (former): 37.1 (never): 46.3 DM: 0	NR 1.14, med	Composite (94)	Composite (123)	CAD: composite (94) CVD: composite (123)	None
Rotterdam van der Meer 2004 <sup>135</sup> Fair plus	The Netherlands 6,389	ABI ≥1.21	9 (est)	69.3	61.9	NR	HTN meds: 29.4 Tobacco use (current): 21.5 DM: 10.1	NR <0.97: 25	Composite (258)	NR	CAD: composite (258)	None
Rotterdam Kavousi 2012 <sup>45</sup> Good	The Netherlands 5,933	ABI = 0.91–1.40	6.8 (med)	69.1	59.4	NR	HTN meds: 23.5 Tobacco use (current): 17.5 DM: 12.9	≤0.9, 14	Composite (347)	NR	CAD: composite (347)	None

\*Mean (years).

†For cohort including patients with diabetes; values for patients without diabetes not reported separately.

**Abbreviations:** ABC = Aging and Body Composition; ABI = ankle-brachial index; ARIC = Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; CABG = coronary artery bypass graph; CAD = coronary artery disease; CHF = congestive heart failure; CHS = Cardiovascular Health Study; CVA = cerebrovascular accident; CVD = cardiovascular disease; DM = diabetes mellitus; est = estimated; HTN = hypertension; IC = intermittent claudication; LE = lower extremity; med = median; meds = medications; MESA = Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis; MI = myocardial infarction; NPV = negative predictive value; NR = not reported; PPV = positive predictive value; SBP = systolic blood pressure; SD = standard deviation.

**Table 5. Comparison of 10-Year Risks for Hard CAD Events Versus Total CAD Events by FRS Category<sup>42</sup>**

<b>Risk category</b>	<b>Hard CAD events (CAD death or MI)</b>	<b>Total CAD events (CAD death, MI, or angina)</b>
Low	<10%	<15%
Intermediate	10%–20%	15%–25%
High	>20%	>25%

**Abbreviations:** CAD = coronary artery disease; MI = myocardial infarction.

**Table 6a. Risk Reclassification (by Sex) of ABI in Addition to FRS in the ABI Collaboration Cohorts<sup>46</sup>**

Group	FRS Category	Total		ABI ≤ 0.90		ABI 0.91 to 1.10		ABI 1.11 to 1.40		ABI > 1.40	
		N (%)	Total CAD risk (%)	N (%)	Total CAD risk (%)	N (%)	Total CAD risk (%)	N (%)	Total CAD risk (%)	N (%)	Total CAD risk (%)
Men	Low (<10%)	5643 (26.3)	5	76 (0.4)	8	1076 (5.0)	5	4255 (19.9)	4	236 (1.1)	5
	Intermediate (10%-19%)	7392 (34.5)	13	245 (1.1)	16	2069 (9.7)	12	4815 (22.5)	12	263 (1.2)	8*
	High (≥ 20%)	8398 (39.2)	23	1149 (5.4)	40	3406 (15.9)	21	3668 (17.1)	18*	175 (0.8)	14*
Women	Low (<10%)	15505 (69.0)	11	1083 (4.8)	21*	6192 (27.5)	10*	7909 (35.2)	9	321 (1.4)	11*
	Intermediate (10%-19%)	5563 (24.7)	13	558 (2.5)	25*	2429 (10.8)	12	2433 (10.8)	11	143 (0.6)	13
	High (≥ 20%)	1418 (6.3)	27	200 (0.9)	44	598 (2.7)	21	577 (2.6)	22	43 (0.2)	34

**Table 6b. Risk reclassification (by sex) of ABI in addition to Framingham Risk Score (FRS) when collapsing ABI scores 0.91 to 1.40**

Group	FRS Category	Collapsing ABI scores: 0.91 to 1.40	
		N (%)	Total CAD risk (%)
Men	Low (<10%)	5331 (24.9)	4
	Intermediate (10%-19%)	6884 (32.1)	12
	High (≥ 20%)	7074 (33.0)*	19*
Women	Low (<10%)	14101 (62.7)	9
	Intermediate (10%-19%)	4862 (21.6)	11
	High (≥ 20%)	1175 (5.2)	21

\*Risk category changed from that predicted by the FRS when ABI included

**Table 7. Summary of NRI Results for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CAD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year	N Followup (years)	Mean age, years % Women	% Risk factor	Intermediate risk definition	NRI (95% CI) or CAD outcomes	NRI (95% CI) for CVD outcomes
ARIC Murphy, 2012 <sup>91,136</sup>	11,594 14.0	53.8 56.4	HTN: 33.4 DM: 0 Tobacco use: 25.7	10-y risk for CVD: 6%–19%	NR	Total events: NR Hard events All: 0.008 (p=0.50) Int: NR NRI-c‡ for hard CVD events, intermediate-risk subjects: -0.011
Health ABC* Rodondi, 2010 <sup>47</sup>	2,191 8.2	73.5 55.3	HTN: 46.1 DM: 13.3 Tobacco use: 10.1	7.5-y risk for CAD: 7.5%–15%	Total events All: 0.033 (0.0004 to 0.065) Int: 0.07 (0.029 to 0.112) NRI-c‡ (95% CI) for total CAD events, intermediate-risk subjects: 0.038 (-0.029 to 0.105) Hard events All: 0.079 (NR) Int: 0.193 (NR)	NR
MESA*† Yeboah, 2012 <sup>48</sup>	1,330 7.6	63.8 33.3	HTN meds: 38.2 DM: 0 Tobacco use: 16.5	7.5-y risk for CAD: 2.0%–15.4% 7.5-y risk for CVD: 3.4%–21.1%	Total events All: NR Int: 0.036 (NR) Hard events: NR	Total events All: NR Int: 0.068 (NR) Hard events: NR
Rotterdam Kavousi, 2012 <sup>49</sup>	5,933 6.8	69.1 59.4	HTN meds: 23.5 DM: 12.9 Tobacco use: 17.5	10-y risk for CAD: 10%–20%	Total events: NR Hard events All: 0.006 (-0.018 to 0.029) Int: 0.073 (0.029 to 0.117)	NR

\*Not included in the ABI Collaboration.

†MESA included only intermediate-risk individuals.

‡NRI-c was calculated.

**Abbreviations:** ABC = Aging and Body Composition; ARIC = Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; CAD = coronary artery disease; CVD = cardiovascular disease; DM = diabetes mellitus; HTN = hypertension; Int = intermediate; meds = medications; MESA = Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis; NR = not reported; NRI = net reclassification improvement; NRI-c = corrected NRI.

**Table 8. Baseline Characteristics of ABI Collaboration Cohorts<sup>46</sup>**

Cohort Study	Country	N	% Women	Mean Age, year	Group	FRS, % mean	ABI, mean
ARIC <sup>98</sup>	US	14,014	56.7	54	Men	12.8	1.17
					Women	7.3	1.12
Belgian Physical Fitness <sup>103</sup>	Belgium	2,068	0	47	Men	11.0	1.21
					Women	NA	NA
Cardiovascular Health Study <sup>38</sup>	US	4,625	60.1	73	Men	25.4	1.10
					Women	8.0	1.06
Edinburgh Artery Study <sup>50</sup>	Scotland	1,392	50.4	64	Men	26.2	1.07
					Women	11.5	1.01
Framingham Offspring <sup>137</sup>	US	3,126	54.5	58	Men	15.3	1.16
					Women	7.5	1.10
Health in Men <sup>138</sup>	Australia	2,771	0	72	Men	29.4	1.07
					Women	NA	NA
Honolulu Heart Program <sup>95</sup>	US	2,863	0	78	Men	31.6	1.05
					Women	NA	NA
Hoorn <sup>139</sup>	The Netherlands	554	51.3	63	Men	26.8	1.03
					Women	14.5	1.02
InCHIANTI <sup>140</sup>	Italy	1,050	54.2	67	Men	24.8	1.04
					Women	8.0	1.05
Limburg PAOD <sup>107</sup>	The Netherlands	2,351	56.1	57	Men	20.2	1.08
					Women	11.7	1.07
Men Born in 1914 Study <sup>141</sup>	Sweden	391	0	69	Men	31.5	1.02
					Women	NA	NA
Rotterdam <sup>135</sup>	The Netherlands	5,649	62.2	69	Men	29.6	1.10
					Women	10.2	1.05
San Diego Study <sup>142</sup>	US	558	56.3	66	Men	21.6	1.08
					Women	7.8	1.02
San Luis Valley Diabetes <sup>143</sup>	US	1,512	55.4	53	Men	15.6	1.16
					Women	9.1	1.10
Strong Heart Study <sup>144</sup>	US	4,326	60.6	56	Men	15.5	1.15
					Women	10.8	1.15
Women's Health and Aging <sup>145</sup>	US	689	100	78	Men	NA	NA
					Women	7.1	1.05

**Abbreviations:** ABI = ankle-brachial index; ARIC = Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; FRS = Framingham risk score; InCHIANTI = Invecchiare in Chianti (Aging in the Chianti Area); NA = not applicable; PAOD = Peripheral Arterial Occlusive Disease.

**Table 9. Prevalence of Low ABI ( $\leq 0.9$ ) by FRS Categories in the ABI Collaboration Cohorts<sup>46</sup>**

FRS Category	Men	Women	Both Sexes
Low (<10%)	1.3%	7.0%	5.5%
Intermediate (10%–19%)	3.3%	10.0%	6.2%
High ( $\geq 20\%$ )	13.7%	14.1%	13.7%

**Abbreviation:** FRS = Framingham risk score.

**Table 10. CAD Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CAD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year	N	Years Followup	% ABI <0.9	Risk association HR or RR (95% CI) adjusted for FRS factors and other predictors*	Risk reclassification in addition to FRS factors
ABI Collaboration Fowkes 2008 <sup>46</sup>	48,294	10	7.7 Men: 7.4 Women: 8.1	<u>HR† (of major coronary events) for ABI</u> 1.11–1.40: Men: 2.16 (1.76 to 2.66) Women: 2.49 (1.84 to 3.36) ABI ≤0.90: reference	<u>Risk reclassification:</u> For men: 19% would change risk category; greatest effect of ABI is among those at high risk by FRS; a normal ABI would reclassify them to intermediate risk. For women: 36% would change risk category; greatest effect of ABI is among those at low or intermediate risk by FRS; an abnormal ABI would reclassify them to high risk. <u>AUC for major coronary events by predictors, among men:</u> FRS+DM: 0.646 FRS+DM+ABI: 0.655 <u>AUC for major coronary events by predictors, among women:</u> FRS+DM: 0.605 FRS+DM+ABI: 0.658
ARIC Weatherley 2007 <sup>94</sup>	13,588	13.1 (median)	2.8	<u>HR‡ of CAD event (definite CAD death, definite or probable hospitalized MI, or unrecognized MI) per 0.10 decrease in ABI:</u> White men: 1.15 (1.08 to 1.24) White women: 1.11 (1.01 to 1.23) Black men: 1.25 (1.11 to 1.41) Black women: 1.20 (1.07 to 1.34)	NR
Edinburgh Artery Study Lee 2004 <sup>50</sup>	1,507	12	16.3	<u>RR§ of fatal and nonfatal MI for ABI</u> ≤0.90: 1.10 (0.78 to 1.54) ABI >0.90: reference	<u>AUC for fatal MI by predictors (p for significance of increase in predictive value):</u> age + sex: 0.66 (p≤0.001) age + sex + DM + prevalent CVD: 0.74 (p≤0.001) age + sex + DM + prevalent CVD + FRS predictors: 0.77 (p≤0.001) age + sex + DM + prevalent CVD + FRS predictors + ABI: 0.78 (p≤0.01)
Health ABC Rodondi 2010 <sup>47</sup>	2,191	8.2 (median)	NR	<u>HR† (of total CAD events: nonfatal MI, coronary death, angina or revascularization):</u> ABI ≤0.9: 1.57 (1.14 to 2.18) ABI 0.91–1.00: 1.05 (0.73 to 1.49) ABI 1.01–1.30: reference ABI 1.31–1.40: 1.29 (0.75 to 2.23) ABI >1.4: 2.89 (1.47 to 5.68)	<u>NRI (95% CI) for total CAD events:</u> all subjects: 0.033 (0.0004 to 0.065) intermediate-risk subjects: 0.07 (0.029 to 0.112) <u>NRI-c†† (95% CI) for total CAD events, intermediate-risk subjects:</u> 0.038 (-0.029 to 0.105) <u>NRI (95% CI) for hard CAD events:</u> all subjects: 0.079 (NR) intermediate-risk subjects: 0.193 (NR) <u>AUC for total CAD events by predictors:</u> FRS+DM: 0.631 FRS+DM+ABI: 0.650

**Table 10. CAD Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CAD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year	N	Years Followup	% ABI <0.9	Risk association HR or RR (95% CI) adjusted for FRS factors and other predictors*	Risk reclassification in addition to FRS factors
Health ABC Sutton-Tyrrell 2008 <sup>93</sup>	2,886	6.7 (mean)	13.3	<u>RR</u> (of total CAD events: coronary death, hospitalization for acute MI or angina): ABI ≤0.9: 1.41 (1.11 to 1.81) ABI 0.91–1.3: reference ABI ≥1.3: 1.50 (1.01 to 2.23) NC: 1.65 (1.02 to 2.68) <u>RR</u> (CHF events): ABI ≤0.9: 1.51 (1.12 to 2.02) ABI 0.91–1.3: reference ABI ≥1.3: 1.03 (0.54 to 1.97) NC: 2.40 (1.40 to 4.10)	NR
Honolulu Heart Program Abbott 2000 <sup>95</sup>	2,863	3–6	NR <0.8: 6.3	<u>RR</u> (of nonfatal MI, death from CAD, or sudden death): ABI <0.8: 2.7 (1.6 to 4.5) ABI 0.8 to <1.0: 1.3 (0.9 to 1.9) ABI ≥1.0: reference	NA
MESA Yeboah 2012 <sup>48</sup>	1,330	7.6 (median)	NR 1.14, median	<u>HR#</u> (95% CI) for CAD events (MI, CAD death, resuscitated cardiac arrest, angina with revascularization) with 1 SD change in ABI: ABI and other predictors: 0.79 (0.66 to 0.95); p=0.01	For incident CAD: NRI for FRS+ABI, intermediate-risk subjects: 0.036 AUC for FRS alone: 0.623 AUC for FRS+ABI: 0.650
Rotterdam Kavousi 2012 <sup>49</sup>	5,933	6.8 (median)	NR	<u>HR**</u> (of nonfatal MI, fatal MI, or fatal CAD): ABI ≤0.9, overall: 1.3 (1.0 to 1.7) Men: 1.6 (1.1 to 2.2) Women: 1.1 (0.7 to 1.6) ABI 0.91–1.4: reference	<u>NRI (95% CI) for all subjects:</u> Overall: 0.006 (-0.018 to 0.029) Men: -0.016 (-0.065 to 0.033) Women: -0.009 (-0.027 to 0.010) <u>NRI (95% CI) for intermediate-risk subjects:</u> Overall: 0.073 (0.029 to 0.117) Men: 0.065 (-0.011 to 0.141) Women: -0.012 (-0.042 to 0.017) <u>AUC (95% CI) for nonfatal MI, fatal MI, or fatal CAD with FRS predictors:</u> 0.73 (0.71 to 0.75) <u>Change in AUC (95% CI) adding PAD as a predictor:</u> Overall: 0.00 (0.00 to 0.00) Men: 0.01 (0.00 to 0.01) Women: 0.00 (0.00 to 0.00)
Rotterdam van der Meer 2004 <sup>135</sup>	6,389	9 (estimated)	NR	<u>HR††</u> (of fatal or nonfatal incident MI): ABI <0.97: 1.59 (1.05 to 2.39) ABI 0.97–1.10: 1.55 (1.04 to 2.31) ABI 1.10–1.21: 1.12 (0.74 to 1.70) ABI >1.21: reference	NA



**Table 10. CAD Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CAD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

\* HR or RR adjusted for age, sex, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol level, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol level, and current smoking, at minimum.

† Also adjusted for diabetes.

‡ Also adjusted for center, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, and diabetes.

§ Also adjusted for diabetes and prevalent CAD.

|| Also adjusted for race, site, prevalent CVD, diabetes, body mass index, physical activity, and triglycerides.

¶ Also adjusted for diabetes, alcohol intake, fibrinogen, body mass index, distance walked per day, and past smoking.

# Also adjusted for race/ethnicity, body mass index, blood pressure medication use, and statin use.

\*\* Also adjusted for treatment of hypertension and diabetes.

†† Also adjusted for diabetes, diastolic blood pressure, body mass index, use of aspirin, and antihypertension and cholesterol-lowering medications.

‡‡ NRI-c was calculated.

**Abbreviations:** ABI = ankle-brachial index; ARIC = Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; AUC = area under the curve; CAD = coronary artery disease; CHF = congestive heart failure; CI = confidence interval; CVD = cardiovascular disease; DM = diabetes mellitus; FRS = Framingham risk score; HR = hazard ratio; MESA = Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis; MI = myocardial infarction; NA = not applicable; NC = noncompressible arteries; NR = not reported; NRI = net reclassification improvement; NRI-c = corrected NRI; PAD = peripheral artery disease; RR = relative risk; SD = standard deviation.

**Table 11. CVD Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year	N	Years Followup	% ABI <0.9	Risk association HR, RR, or OR (95% CI) adjusted for FRS factors and other predictors*	Risk Reclassification in addition to Framingham risk factors
ABI Collaboration Fowkes 2008 <sup>46</sup>	48,294	10	7.7 Men: 7.4 Women: 8.1	<u>HR† (of death due to CAD or CVA) for ABI 1.11–1.40:</u> Among men: 2.92 (2.31 to 3.70) Among women: 2.97 (2.02 to 4.35) ABI ≤0.90: reference	
ARIC Murphy 2012 <sup>91</sup>	11,594	14 (med) 16 (max) 10 (for analysis)	2.3	<u>HR‡ (of hard CVD events: MI, cardiovascular death, or CVA) per standard deviation in ABI: 0.849 (0.79 to 0.91)</u> ABI, 1 SD: reference	<u>NRI for hard CVD events:</u> All subjects: 0.008; p=0.50 Intermediate-risk subjects: 0.06; p=NR <u>NRI-c†† for hard CVD events, intermediate-risk subjects: -0.011</u> <u>AUC for hard CVD events:</u> Model FRS: 0.756 (0.739 to 0.773) Model FRS + ABI: 0.758 (0.741 to 0.775) p=0.23
Cardiovascular Health Study O'Hare 2006 <sup>38</sup>	5,748	9.6 (for CV events) 11.1 (for CVD mortality)	13.8	<u>HR§ (of CV events: MI, CVA, angina, angioplasty, CABG, or lower-extremity amputation/revascularization):</u> ABI ≤0.60: 1.60 (1.09 to 2.34) ABI 0.61–0.70: 1.57 (1.07 to 2.20) ABI 0.71–0.8: 1.63 (1.16 to 2.28) ABI 0.81–0.9: 1.72 (1.35 to 2.20) ABI 0.91–1.0: 1.37 (1.13 to 1.64) ABI 1.01–1.10: 1.08 (0.93 to 1.25) ABI 1.11–1.20: reference ABI 1.21–1.30: 0.90 (0.74 to 1.10) ABI 1.31–1.40: 0.97 (0.68 to 1.40) ABI >1.40: 1.00 (0.57 to 1.74) <u>HR (of CVD mortality):</u> ABI ≤0.60: 2.13 (1.49 to 3.05) ABI 0.61–0.70: 2.31 (1.56 to 3.42) ABI 0.71–0.8: 2.01 (1.43 to 2.81) ABI 0.81–0.9: 2.37 (1.77 to 3.16) ABI 0.91–1.0: 1.60 (1.25 to 2.05) ABI 1.01–1.10: 1.05 (0.85 to 1.30) ABI 1.11–1.20: reference ABI 1.21–1.30: 0.95 (0.71 to 1.26) ABI 1.31–1.40: 1.33 (0.83 to 2.13) ABI >1.40: 1.76 (0.97 to 3.18)	NR
Edinburgh Artery Study Lee 2004 <sup>50</sup>	1,507	12	16.3	<u>RR    (of nonfatal MI or CVA and CVD mortality):</u> ABI ≤0.90: 1.06 (0.81 to 1.39) ABI >0.90: reference	

**Table 11. CVD Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVD Morbidity and Mortality Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year	N	Years Followup	% ABI <0.9	Risk association HR, RR, or OR (95% CI) adjusted for FRS factors and other predictors*	Risk Reclassification in addition to Framingham risk factors
Edinburgh Artery Study Price 2007 <sup>96</sup>	1,007	12	18.7	OR† (of MI or CVA): ABI ≤0.9: 1.70 (1.07 to 2.70) ABI >0.9: reference	AUC (95% CI) for MI or CVA by predictors: FRS + DM: 0.61 (0.56 to 0.67) FRS + DM + ABI: 0.64 (0.59 to 0.69) (p for difference= 0.02)
Health ABC Sutton-Tyrrell 2008 <sup>93</sup>	2,886	6.7 (mean)	13.3	RR‡ (of cardiovascular mortality: death due to atherosclerotic CVD or CVA): ABI ≤0.9: 2.18 (1.57 to 3.02) ABI 0.91–1.3: reference ABI ≥1.3: 1.32 (0.66 to 2.63) NC: 2.62 (1.39 to 0.92)	
Hoorn Hanssen 2012 <sup>97</sup>	624 (469 without DM)	17.2	10.4	RR# (95% CI) of CVD mortality (in persons without DM): ABI <0.9: 1.95 (0.88 to 4.33)	
MESA Yeboah 2012 <sup>48</sup>	1,330	7.6 (med)	NR 1.14 (med)	HR** (95% CI) of CVD events (CAD death, MI resuscitated cardiac arrest, angina with revascularization, CVA, or CVD death) with 1 SD change in ABI: ABI and other predictors: 0.81 (0.68 to 0.95) p=0.012	For incident CVD: NRI for FRS + ABI: 0.068 AUC for FRS alone: 0.623 (95% CI, NR) AUC for FRS + ABI: 0.650 (95% CI, NR)

\* HR, RR, or OR adjusted for age, sex, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol level, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol level, and current smoking, at minimum.

† Also adjusted for diabetes.

‡ Also adjusted for race and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol.

§ Also adjusted for race, diabetes, prevalent CVD (CAD, CVA, CHF), low-density lipoprotein, triglycerides, diastolic blood pressure, antihypertension medications, creatinine, body mass index, and C-reactive protein.

|| Also adjusted for diabetes and prevalent CAD.

¶ Also adjusted for race, site, prevalent CVD, diabetes, body mass index, physical activity, and triglycerides.

# Also adjusted for triglycerides, albuminuria, estimated glomerular filtration rate, waist circumference, history of CVD, and impaired glucose metabolism.

\*\* Also adjusted for race/ethnicity, body mass index, blood pressure medication use, and statin use.

†† NRI and corrected NRI for intermediate-risk group were calculated.

**Abbreviations:** ABC = Aging and Body Composition; ABI = ankle-brachial index; ARIC = Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; AUC = area under the curve; CABG = coronary artery bypass graft; CAD = coronary heart disease; CHF = congestive heart failure; CI = confidence interval; CV = cardiovascular; CVA = cerebrovascular accident; CVD = cardiovascular disease; DM = diabetes mellitus; FRS = Framingham risk score; HR = hazard ratio; max = maximum; med = median; MESA = Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis; MI = myocardial infarction; NC = noncompressible arteries; NR = not reported; NRI = net reclassification improvement; NRI-c = corrected NRI; OR = odds ratio; PAD = peripheral artery disease; RR = relative risk; SD = standard deviation.

**Table 12. CVA (Alone) Outcomes for KQ 4: Does ABI in Generally Asymptomatic Adults Accurately Predict CVA Independent of FRS?**

Cohort Study, Year	N	Years Followup	% ABI <0.9	Risk association HR or RR (95% CI) adjusted for FRS factors and other predictors*	Risk reclassification in addition to FRS factors
ARIC Tsai 2001 <sup>98</sup>	14,306	7.2 (median)	2.9	HR† (of nonhemorrhagic CVA): ABI ≤0.80: 1.93 (0.78 to 4.78) ABI 0.81–0.90: 1.45 (0.56 to 3.76) ABI 0.91–1.00: 1.23 (0.67 to 2.26) ABI 1.01–1.10: 1.46 (0.94 to 2.25) ABI 1.11–1.20: 1.18 (0.77 to 1.79) ABI ≥1.20: reference	NR
Edinburgh Artery Study Lee 2004 <sup>50</sup>	1,507	12	16.3	RR‡ (of nonfatal CVA): ABI ≤0.90: 1.29 (0.77 to 2.19) ABI >0.90: reference RR‡ (of fatal and nonfatal CVA): ABI ≤0.90: 1.05 (0.67 to 1.65) ABI >0.90: reference	NR
Health ABC Sutton-Tyrrell 2008 <sup>93</sup>	2,886	6.7	13.3	RR§ (of all CVA): ABI ≤0.9: 1.67 (1.13 to 2.45) ABI 0.91–1.3: reference ABI ≥1.3: 0.78 (0.31 to 1.93) NC: 2.09 (1.00 to 4.37)	NR
Honolulu Heart Program Abbott 2001 <sup>99</sup>	2,767	3 to 6	11.6	HR   (of all CVA): ABI <0.9: 2.0 (1.1 to 3.5) ABI ≥0.9: reference HR   (of thromboembolic CVA): ABI <0.9: 1.9 (1.0 to 3.7) ABI ≥0.9: reference HR   (hemorrhagic CVA): ABI <0.9: 3.3 (1.2 to 9.4) ABI ≥0.9: reference	NR

\* HR or RR adjusted for age, sex, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol level, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol level, and current smoking, at minimum.

† Also adjusted for diabetes, prevalent CAD, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, antihypertension medication, and pack-years smoking.

‡ Also adjusted for diabetes and prevalent CAD.

§ Also adjusted for race, site, diabetes, prevalent CVD, body mass index, physical activity, and triglycerides.

|| Also adjusted for diabetes, fibrinogen, distance walked per day, and atrial fibrillation.

**Abbreviations:** ABC = Aging and Body Composition; ABI = ankle-brachial index; ARIC = Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study; CAD = coronary artery disease; CI = confidence interval; CVA = cerebrovascular accident; FRS = Framingham risk score; HR = hazard ratio; NC = noncompressible arteries; NR = not reported; RR = relative risk.

**Table 13. Study Characteristics for KQs 5 and 6: What Are the Benefits and Harms of Treatment of Generally Asymptomatic Adults With PAD?**

Study, Year	USPSTF Quality	N	Mean Age, years	% Female	Mean ABI	Mean SBP, mm Hg	Mean total cholesterol, mg/dL	% Current smokers	Description of Intervention
Fowkes 2010 <sup>100</sup>	Good	3,350	62.0	71.5	0.86	147.5	238.5	32.5	IG: Enteric-coated aspirin 100 mg daily CG: Placebo daily
McDermott 2011 <sup>101</sup>	Fair	335	70.5	40.6	0.68	NR	183.5	25.4	IG1: 8 phone calls (25 minutes each) for 6 weeks focused on behavioral counseling to improve lipid control CG1: Attention control (education only) CG2: Usual care (no phone calls)

**Abbreviations:** ABI = ankle-brachial index; CG = control group; IG = intervention group; SBP = systolic blood pressure; USPSTF = U.S. Preventive Services Task Force.

**Table 14. Study Outcomes for KQs 5 and 6: What Are the Benefits and Harms of Treatment of Generally Asymptomatic Adults With PAD?**

Study, Year	Primary outcome	IG	CG	IG vs. CG	Secondary outcome	IG	CG	IG vs. CG	Harms	IG	CG	IG vs. CG
Fowkes 2010 <sup>100</sup>	Initial MI, CVA or revascularization	Events/1000 py (95% CI): 13.7 (11.8 to 15.9)	Events/1000 py (95% CI): 13.3 (11.4 to 15.4)	HR (95% CI): 1.03 (0.84 to 1.27)	All initial vascular events	Events/1000 py (95% CI): 22.8 (20.2 to 25.6)	Events/1000 py (95% CI): 22.9 (20.3 to 25.7)	HR (95% CI): 1.00 (0.85 to 1.17)	Major bleeding requiring hospital admission	Events/1000 py (95% CI): 2.5 (1.7 to 3.5)	Events/1000 py (95% CI): 1.5 (0.9 to 2.3)	HR (95% CI): 1.71 (0.99 to 2.97)
McDermott 2011 <sup>101</sup>	12-month change in LDL, adjusted for baseline LDL	mg/dL (95% CI): -18.4 (-24.8 to -12.1)	mg/dL (95% CI): CG1: -6.8 (-13.0 to -0.5) CG2: -11.1 (-17.0 to -5.1)	3-way ANOVA: p=0.035 IG vs. CG1: p=0.010 IG vs. CG2: p=0.208	12 month proportion of participants with LDL <100 mg/dL	% (95% CI): 21.6 (11.5 to 31.8)	% (95% CI): CG1: 9.0 (-3.2 to 21.2) CG2: 9.1 (-2.7 to 20.2)	3-way ANOVA: p=0.009 IG vs. CG1: p=0.003 IG vs. CG2: p=0.018	NR	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Abbreviations:** ANOVA = analysis of variance; CG = control group; CI = confidence interval; CVA = cerebrovascular accident; HR = hazard ratio; IG = intervention group; LDL = low-density lipoprotein; MI = myocardial infarction; N/A = not applicable; NR, not reported.

**Table 15. Overall Summary of Evidence**

KQ	# and design of studies	Quality	Applicability	Consistency	Diagnostic accuracy or magnitude of association or effect (including precision)
KQ 1	None	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
KQ 2	1 (n=306)  Dx accuracy	Fair	Fair: asymptomatic, age ≥70 years, Sweden, ABI cutoff of <0.9	N/A Only one study	Sensitivity: 15%–20%, wide confidence intervals Specificity: 99% Positive predictive value: 82% to 83% Negative predictive value: 80% to 84%
KQ 3	1 (n=306)  Dx accuracy	Fair	Fair: asymptomatic, age ≥70 years, Sweden, did not directly address harms	N/A Only one study	No potential harms. Diagnostic accuracy study (KQ 2) reported one person had a vasovagal episode prior to receiving contrast for the MRA.
KQ 4	14 primary studies, 1 meta-analysis (n=52,510)  18 population-based cohorts	Fair to good	Good: broad range of cohorts with good age, sex, country (Australia, European countries, United States) representation	Inconsistencies in magnitude of risk reclassification and which subgroups will benefit most may be due to study heterogeneity in 1) populations, 2) definitions of composite outcomes, 3) definitions of FRS categories, and 4) choice of risk reclassification measure	Low ABI (≤0.9) can predict future CAD and CVD events after adjusting for FRS factors. Clinical implications of the incremental prognostic value of ABI to FRS is unclear due to limitations in the existing research and evolving practices in CVD risk assessment.  The magnitude for appropriate CAD or CVD risk reclassification for ABI across all risk categories is likely small (at best). However, the total appropriate CAD risk reclassification for ABI may be greater in older persons. Because changes in the absolute magnitude in 10-year risk are likely small, ABI may be most useful for patients who are near the thresholds for different risk categories. The changes in absolute magnitude of 10-year risk may be greater in women. The value of ABI for CVD risk reclassification may be less or nonexistent for adults younger than age 65 years.
KQ 5	2 (n=3,705)  RCT	Fair to good	Good for aspirin: screen-detected persons, ages 50 to 75 years, Scotland Fair for lipid lowering therapy: very intensive counseling intervention	Inconsistent, different populations and interventions	No benefit for aspirin 100 mg (vs. placebo) in persons with ABI of ≤0.90 to prevent CVD outcomes (8.2 years followup); HR, 1.02 (95% CI, 0.80 to 1.29) Some benefit for intensive telephone counseling intervention (vs. attention control) in persons with PAD; proportion with LDL <100 mg/dL at 12 months, 21.6% vs. 9.0% (p=0.003)
KQ 6	1 (n=3,350)  RCT	Good	Good: screen-detected persons, ages 50 to 75 years, Scotland	N/A Only one study	Nonstatistically significant trend in major bleeding for aspirin 100 mg (vs. placebo) in persons with low ABI; HR, 1.71 (95% CI, 0.99 to 2.97)

**Abbreviations:** ABI = ankle-brachial index; CAD = coronary artery disease; CVA = cerebrovascular accident; CVD = cardiovascular disease; Dx = diagnostic; HR = hazard ratio; KQ = key question; LDL = low-density lipoprotein; N/A = not applicable; RCT = randomized, controlled trial.

## Appendix A. Literature Search Strategies

### SER Search

#### **Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews**

(peripheral):ti,ab,kw and (arterial or artery or vascular):ti,ab,kw and (disease\*):ti,ab,kw, from 2006 to 2011

#### **DARE**

(peripheral ):TI AND ((artery):TI OR (arterial):TI OR (vascular):TI OR (angiopathy):TI OR (angiopathies):TI) IN DARE FROM 2006 TO 2011

#### **PubMed search strategy**

- 1) "Peripheral Vascular Diseases"[Mesh]
- 2) #1 AND systematic[sb] Limits: English, Publication Date from 2006 to 2011
- 3) peripheral[Title/Abstract] AND (vascular[Title/Abstract] OR artery[Title/Abstract] OR arterial[Title/Abstract]) AND (disease[Title/Abstract] OR diseases[Title/Abstract])
- 4) peripheral[Title/Abstract] AND (angiopathy[Title/Abstract] OR angiopathies[Title/Abstract])
- 5) #3 OR #4
- 6) #5 AND systematic[sb]
- 7) #6 AND (in process[sb] OR publisher[sb] OR pubmednotmedline[sb]) Limits: English, Publication Date from 2006 to 2011
- 8) #2 OR #7

### Key Question Search

Databases searched

- MEDLINE
- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials
- PubMed (publisher subset only)

Key:

/ = MeSH subject heading

ti = word in title

ab = word in abstract

\$ = truncation

adj# = adjacent within x number of words

pt = publication type

fs = MeSH subheading

next = words next to each other

\* = truncation

kw = keyword

sb = subset of articles in PubMed

---

Ovid MEDLINE(R) 1946 to December Week 4 2011, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily Update January 10, 2012, Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations January 10, 2012

All key questions except KQ4

#	Searches	Results
1	Peripheral Arterial Disease/	581
2	peripheral arter\$ disease\$.ti,ab.	5699
3	peripheral arter\$ occlusive disease\$.ti,ab.	1572
4	Arterial Occlusive Diseases/	23526



## Appendix A. Literature Search Strategies

5	Peripheral Vascular Diseases/	10268
6	1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5	36089
7	Ankle Brachial Index/	598
8	(brachial adj1 ankle adj4 (ratio\$ or index\$ or indices or gradient\$ or pressure)).ti,ab.	2985
9	(arm adj1 ankle adj4 (ratio\$ or index\$ or indices or gradient\$ or pressure)).ti,ab.	492
10	ankle index\$.ti,ab.	29
11	Ankle/bs [Blood Supply]	1049
12	Brachial Artery/ph, pp, us [Physiology, Physiopathology, Ultrasonography]	3972
13	7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12	7560
14	6 and 13	2284
15	Mass Screening/	72046
16	screen\$.ti,ab.	376815
17	15 or 16	399357
18	14 and 17	232
19	"Sensitivity and Specificity"/	239856
20	"Predictive Value of Tests"/	114990
21	False Negative Reactions/	14837
22	False Positive Reactions/	22287
23	Diagnostic Errors/	27861
24	"Reproducibility of Results"/	221956
25	ROC Curve/	20968
26	Reference Values/	134590
27	Reference Standards/	29007
28	Observer Variation/	26726
29	specificit\$.ti,ab.	293693
30	sensitivit\$.ti,ab.	456717
31	predictive value.ti,ab.	46653
32	accuracy.ti,ab.	180121
33	false positive\$.ti,ab.	36725
34	false negative\$.ti,ab.	21640
35	miss rate\$.ti,ab.	171
36	error rate\$.ti,ab.	6743
37	19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 36	1322092
38	13 and 37	1539
39	"tobacco use cessation"/ or smoking cessation/	16838
40	smoking cessation.ti,ab.	12552
41	Hypercholesterolemia/dh, dt, pc, rh, th [Diet Therapy, Drug Therapy, Prevention & Control, Rehabilitation, Therapy]	9813
42	Hyperlipidemias/dh, dt, pc, rh, th [Diet Therapy, Drug Therapy, Prevention & Control, Rehabilitation, Therapy]	8442
43	Anticholesteremic Agents/	11981
44	(lower\$ adj3 cholesterol).ti,ab.	12415
45	(reduc\$ adj3 cholesterol).ti,ab.	9864

## Appendix A. Literature Search Strategies

46	Diabetes Mellitus/dh, dt, pc, rh, th [Diet Therapy, Drug Therapy, Prevention & Control, Rehabilitation, Therapy]	25997
47	Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2/dh, dt, pc, rh, th [Diet Therapy, Drug Therapy, Prevention & Control, Rehabilitation, Therapy]	25341
48	Hypoglycemic Agents/	34196
49	Hemoglobin A, Glycosylated/	18177
50	Blood Glucose/an, me [Analysis, Metabolism]	96225
51	Glycemic Index/	1411
52	glycemic control\$.ti,ab.	10136
53	glycaemic control\$.ti,ab.	4338
54	glucose control\$.ti,ab.	4877
55	body weight changes/ or weight loss/	19206
56	weight loss.ti,ab.	44006
57	Hypertension/dh, dt, pc, rh, th [Diet Therapy, Drug Therapy, Prevention & Control, Rehabilitation, Therapy]	68525
58	Antihypertensive Agents/	46382
59	blood pressure control\$.ti,ab.	6379
60	(hypertension adj2 control\$).ti,ab.	5028
61	Platelet Aggregation Inhibitors/	22492
62	Blood Platelets/de [Drug Effects]	15910
63	((anti platelet or antiplatelet) adj2 (therapy or treatment\$)).ti,ab.	4949
64	39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 or 49 or 50 or 51 or 52 or 53 or 54 or 55 or 56 or 57 or 58 or 59 or 60 or 61 or 62 or 63	393959
65	6 and 64	1920
66	limit 65 to yr="1990 -Current"	1730
67	(clinical trial or controlled clinical trial or meta analysis or randomized controlled trial).pt.	612912
68	clinical trials as topic/ or controlled clinical trials as topic/ or randomized controlled trials as topic/	234057
69	Meta-Analysis as Topic/	11683
70	random\$.ti,ab.	573069
71	clinical trial\$.ti,ab.	170249
72	controlled trial\$.ti,ab.	86330
73	67 or 68 or 69 or 70 or 71 or 72	1130823
74	66 and 73	537
75	Safety/	30253
76	safety.ti,ab.	216625
77	adverse event*.ti,ab.	56621
78	adverse effects.fs.	1199031
79	adverse effect*.ti,ab.	82091
80	side effect*.ti,ab.	152404
81	product surveillance, postmarketing/	4891
82	Adverse reaction*.ti,ab.	19973
83	Adverse drug reaction*.ti,ab.	6919
84	drug toxicity/	4685

## Appendix A. Literature Search Strategies

85 drug toxicity.ti,ab.	3106
86 Harm*.ti,ab.	78767
87 75 or 76 or 77 or 78 or 79 or 80 or 81 or 82 or 83 or 84 or 85 or 86	1578372
88 66 and 87	428
89 18 or 38 or 74 or 88	2440
90 limit 89 to english language	2251
91 remove duplicates from 90	2244

---

Database(s): Ovid MEDLINE(R) without Revisions 1996 to January Week 3 2012, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily Update January 26, 2012, Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations January 26, 2012

### Key question 4 only (Does ABI predict cardiovascular morbidity?)

#	Searches	Results
1	Ankle Brachial Index/	602
2	(brachial adj1 ankle adj4 (ratio\$ or index\$ or indices or gradient\$ or pressure)).ti,ab.	2609
3	(arm adj1 ankle adj4 (ratio\$ or index\$ or indices or gradient\$ or pressure)).ti,ab.	242
4	ankle index\$.ti,ab.	6
5	Ankle/bs [Blood Supply]	725
6	Brachial Artery/ph, pp, us [Physiology, Physiopathology, Ultrasonography]	3525
7	1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6	6261
8	exp Cardiovascular Diseases/	791061
9	cardiovascular.ti,ab.	166393
10	heart.ti,ab.	294993
11	cardiac.ti,ab.	220598
12	Myocardial.ti,ab.	124490
13	Coronary.ti,ab.	161894
14	Stroke.ti,ab.	87660
15	cerebral.ti,ab.	127147
16	Cerebrovascular.ti,ab.	19654
17	8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16	1177740
18	7 and 17	5107
19	meta analysis.pt.	28737
20	Meta-Analysis as Topic/	9737
21	cohort studies/ or longitudinal studies/ or follow-up studies/ or prospective studies/ or retrospective studies/	808203
22	cohort\$.ti,ab.	174319
23	followup stud\$.ti,ab.	354
24	follow up stud\$.ti,ab.	18510
25	19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24	915791
26	18 and 25	1623
27	limit 26 to english language	1528
28	limit 27 to yr="2007 -Current"	791
29	remove duplicates from 28	791

## Appendix A. Literature Search Strategies

---

### Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (Central)

Issue 4 of 4, Oct 2011

- #1 (peripheral next arter\* next disease\*):ti,ab,kw, from 1990 to 2012 = 449
- #2 ankle:ti,ab,kw AND (brachial OR arm):ti,ab,kw AND (index\* OR indices OR ratio\* OR gradient\* OR pressure):ti,ab,kw = 494
- #3 (ankle next index\*):ti,ab,kw = 2
- #4 (#1 OR #2 OR #3) = 843

---

### PubMed (publisher subset only)

1/11/2012

All key questions except KQ4

- #1 (peripheral artery disease OR peripheral arterial disease) AND screening AND publisher[sb] = 33
- #2 (peripheral artery disease OR peripheral arterial disease) AND (cholesterol OR smoking OR glycemc OR glycaemic OR glucose OR weight loss OR blood pressure OR hypertension OR anti platelet OR antiplatelet) AND (random\* OR trial OR trials OR systematic OR meta analysis OR metaanalysis) AND publisher[sb] = 26
- #3 ankle AND (brachial OR arm) AND (index\* OR indices OR ratio\* OR gradient\* OR pressure) AND publisher[sb] = 98
- #4 ankle index AND publisher[sb] = 127
- #5 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 = 190
- #6 #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 Limits: English = 183

---

### PubMed (publisher subset only)

1/26/2012

Key question 4 only (Does ABI predict cardiovascular morbidity?)

- #1 ankle AND (brachial OR arm) AND (index\* OR indices OR ratio\* OR gradient\* OR pressure) = 4487
- #2 ankle index = 5413
- #3 (#1 OR #2) AND publisher[sb] = 147
- #4 (cardiovascular[tiab] OR heart[tiab] OR cardiac[tiab] OR myocardial[tiab] OR coronary[tiab] OR cerebral[tiab] OR stroke[tiab] OR cerebrovascular[tiab]) AND publisher[sb] = 20913
- #5 #3 AND #4 = 18
- #6 cohort\*[tiab] OR "follow up study"[tiab] OR "follow up studies"[tiab] OR "followup study"[tiab] OR "followup studies"[tiab] = 232247
- #7 #5 AND #6 Limits: English, Publication Date from 2007 to 3000 = 7

## Appendix B. Systematic Reviews Used for Reference

1. Aboyans V, Lacroix P. Regarding: "A modified calculation of ankle-brachial pressure index is far more sensitive in the detection of peripheral arterial disease". *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2007;46(3):617-8. PMID: 17826263.
2. Ankle Brachial Index Collaboration, Fowkes FG, Murray GD, et al. Ankle brachial index combined with Framingham Risk Score to predict cardiovascular events and mortality: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2008 Jul 9;300(2):197-208. PMID: 18612117.
3. Aung PP, Maxwell HG, Jepson RG, et al. Lipid-lowering for peripheral arterial disease of the lower limb. [Update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000123; PMID: 10796489]. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007(4):CD000123. PMID: 17943736.
4. Baigent C, Keech A, Kearney PM, et al. Efficacy and safety of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 participants in 14 randomised trials of statins. *Lancet* 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1267-78. PMID: 16214597.
5. Banerjee A, Fowkes FG, Rothwell PM. Associations between peripheral artery disease and ischemic stroke: implications for primary and secondary prevention. *Stroke* 2010 Sep;41(9):2102-7. PMID: 20689082.
6. Beckman JA, Jaff MR, Creager MA. The United States Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement on Screening for Peripheral Arterial Disease. *Circulation* 2006;114(8):861-6. PMID: 16923770.
7. Begelman SM, Jaff MR. Noninvasive diagnostic strategies for peripheral arterial disease. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2006 Oct;73:Suppl-9. PMID: 17385388.
8. Bhasin N, Scott DJ. Ankle Brachial Pressure Index: identifying cardiovascular risk and improving diagnostic accuracy. *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine* 2007 Jan;100(1):4-5. PMID: 17197670.
9. Burns P, Gough S, Bradbury AW. Management of peripheral arterial disease in primary care. *BMJ* 2003 Mar 15;326(7389):584-8. PMID: 12637405.
10. Cao P, Eckstein HH, De RP, et al. Chapter II: Diagnostic Methods. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2011 Dec;42:Suppl-32. PMID: 22172470.
11. Caruana MF, Bradbury AW, Adam DJ. The validity, reliability, reproducibility and extended utility of ankle to brachial pressure index in current vascular surgical practice. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2005 May;29(5):443-51. PMID: 15966081.
12. Cassar K. Peripheral Arterial Disease. *BMJ Clinical Evidence* 2011 PMID: 21477401.
13. Cassar K, Bachoo P, Brittenden J. The role of platelets in peripheral vascular disease. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2003 Jan;25(1):6-15. PMID: 12525805.
14. Chi YW, Jaff MR. Optimal risk factor modification and medical management of the patient with peripheral arterial disease. *Catheterization & Cardiovascular Interventions* 2008 Mar 1;71(4):475-89. PMID: 18307227.
15. Clagett GP, Sobel M, Jackson MR, et al. Antithrombotic therapy in peripheral arterial occlusive disease: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. *Chest* 2004 Sep;126(3:Suppl):Suppl-626S. PMID: 15383487.
16. Coppola G, Novo S. Statins and peripheral arterial disease: effects on claudication, disease progression, and prevention of cardiovascular events. *Archives of Medical Research* 2007 Jul;38(5):479-88. PMID: 17560452.
17. Coutinho T, Rooke TW, Kullo IJ. Arterial dysfunction and functional performance in patients with peripheral artery disease: a review. *Vascular Medicine* 2011 Jun;16(3):203-11. PMID: 21447607.
18. De Schryver EL, Algra A, van Gijn J. Dipyridamole for preventing stroke and other vascular events in patients with vascular disease. Update in *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006;(2): CD001820; PMID: 16625549]. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2003(1):CD001820. PMID: 12535415.

## Appendix B. Systematic Reviews Used for Reference

19. Doobay AV, Anand SS. Sensitivity and specificity of the ankle-brachial index to predict future cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 2005 Jul;25(7):1463-9. PMID: 15879302.
20. Feldman DN, Moussa ID. Efficacy of aspirin for secondary prevention in patients with peripheral artery disease. *Expert Review of Cardiovascular Therapy* 2009 Oct;7(10):1203-7. PMID: 19814663.
21. Ferket BS, Spronk S, Colkesen EB, et al. Systematic Review of Guidelines on Peripheral Artery Disease Screening. *Am J Med* 2011. Nov 11. PMID: 22079018.
22. Fernandes VR, Cheng S, Lima JA. Atherosclerosis imaging and heart failure. *Heart Failure Reviews* 2006 Dec;11(4):279-88. PMID: 17131074.
23. Ferreira AC, Macedo FY. A review of simple, non-invasive means of assessing peripheral arterial disease and implications for medical management. *Annals of Medicine* 2010 Mar;42(2):139-50. PMID: 17131074.
24. Flu HC, Tamsma JT, Lindeman JH, et al. A systematic review of implementation of established recommended secondary prevention measures in patients with PAOD. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2010 Jan;39(1):70-86. PMID: 19910222.
25. Fowkes FG, Murray GD, Butcher I, et al. Ankle brachial index combined with Framingham Risk Score to predict cardiovascular events and mortality: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2008 Jul 9;300(2):197-208. PMID: 18612117.
26. Gardner AW, Afaq A. Management of lower extremity peripheral arterial disease. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation & Prevention* 2008 Nov;28(6):349-57. PMID: 19008688.
27. Gey DC, Lesho EP, Manngold J. Management of peripheral arterial disease. Erratum appears in *Am Fam Physician*. 2004 Apr 15;69(8):1863]. *Am Fam Physician* 2004 Feb 1;69(3):525-32. PMID: 14971833.
28. Greenhalgh J, Bagust A, Boland A, et al. Clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole for the prevention of occlusive vascular events (review of Technology Appraisal No. 90): a systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technology Assessment (Winchester, England)* 2011 Sep;15(31):1-178. PMID: 21888837.
29. Hankey GJ, Norman PE, Eikelboom JW. Medical treatment of peripheral arterial disease. *JAMA* 2006 Feb 1;295(5):547-53. PMID: 16449620.
30. Heald CL, Fowkes FG, Murray GD, et al. Risk of mortality and cardiovascular disease associated with the ankle-brachial index: Systematic review. *Atherosclerosis* 2006 Nov;189(1):61-9. PMID: 16620828.
31. Helfand M, Buckley DI, Freeman M, et al. Emerging risk factors for coronary heart disease: a summary of systematic reviews conducted for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. [Summary for patients in *Ann Intern Med*. 2009 Oct 6;151(7):I-38; PMID: 19805766]. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2009 Oct 6;151(7):496-507. PMID: 19805772.
32. Helfand, M, Buckley, D, Fleming, C, et al. Screening for Intermediate Risk Factors for Coronary Heart Disease: Systematic Evidence Synthesis. 10-05141-EF-1. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2009. PMID: None
33. Hiatt WR, Krantz MJ. Masterclass series in peripheral arterial disease. Antiplatelet therapy for peripheral arterial disease and claudication. *Vascular Medicine* 2006 Feb;11(1):55-60. PMID: 16669416.
34. Hirsch AT, Haskal ZJ, Hertzner NR, et al. ACC/AHA 2005 Practice Guidelines for the management of patients with peripheral arterial disease (lower extremity, renal, mesenteric, and abdominal aortic): a collaborative report from the American Association for Vascular Surgery/Society for Vascular Surgery, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology, Society of Interventional Radiology, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Peripheral Arterial Disease): endorsed by the American Association of

## Appendix B. Systematic Reviews Used for Reference

- Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; Society for Vascular Nursing; TransAtlantic Inter-Society Consensus; and Vascular Disease Foundation. *Circulation* 2006 Mar 21;113(11):e463-e654. PMID: 16549646.
35. Hirsch AT, Gotto AM, Jr. Undertreatment of dyslipidemia in peripheral arterial disease and other high-risk populations: an opportunity for cardiovascular disease reduction. *Vascular Medicine* 2002;7(4):323-31. PMID: 12710848.
  36. Holeyijn S, den HM, Stalenhoef AF, et al. Non-invasive measurements of atherosclerosis (NIMA): current evidence and future perspectives. *Netherlands Journal of Medicine* 2010 Dec;68(12):388-99. PMID: 21209464.
  37. Karthikeyan VJ, Lip GY. Peripheral artery disease and hypertension: the relation between ankle-brachial index and mortality. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 2007 Oct;21(10):762-5. PMID: 17508016.
  38. Khan S, Cleanthis M, Smout J, et al. Life-style modification in peripheral arterial disease. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2005 Jan;29(1):2-9. PMID: 15570264.
  39. Kikano GE, Brown MT. Antiplatelet therapy for atherothrombotic disease: an update for the primary care physician. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2007 May;82(5):583-93. PMID: 17511957.
  40. LaRosa JC, He J, Vupputuri S. Effect of statins on risk of coronary disease: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JAMA* 1999 Dec 22;282(24):2340-6. PMID: 10612322.
  41. Loualidi A, Bredie SH, Janssen MC. Indications of combined vitamin K antagonists and aspirin therapy. *Journal of Thrombosis & Thrombolysis* 2009 May;27(4):421-9. PMID: 18516500.
  42. Lumsden AB, Rice TW, Chen C, et al. Peripheral arterial occlusive disease: magnetic resonance imaging and the role of aggressive medical management. *World Journal of Surgery* 2007 Apr;31(4):695-704. PMID: 17345122.
  43. Matsagas MI, Jagroop IA, Mikhailidis DP, et al. Is aspirin still the antiplatelet drug of choice for patients with peripheral arterial disease? *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2003 Mar;25(3):281-2. PMID: 12624855.
  44. McDermott MM. The magnitude of the problem of peripheral arterial disease: epidemiology and clinical significance. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2006 Oct;73:Suppl-7. PMID: 17385385.
  45. Mohler E, III, Giri J. Management of peripheral arterial disease patients: comparing the ACC/AHA and TASC-II guidelines. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2008 Sep;24(9):2509-22. PMID: 18664318.
  46. Nayak KR, Cavendish JJ. Risk reduction with clopidogrel in the management of peripheral arterial disease. *Vascular Health & Risk Management* 2007;3(3):289-97. PMID: 17703636.
  47. Norgren L, Hiatt WR, Dormandy JA, et al. Inter-Society Consensus for the Management of Peripheral Arterial Disease (TASC II). *J Vasc Surg* 2007 Jan;45 Suppl S:S5-67. PMID: 17223489.
  48. Paraskevas KI, Kotsikoris I, Koupidis SA, et al. Ankle-brachial index: a marker of both peripheral arterial disease and systemic atherosclerosis as well as a predictor of vascular events. *Angiology* 2010 Aug;61(6):521-3. PMID: 20634224.
  49. Poredos P, Jezovnik MK. Antiplatelet and antithrombotic treatment of patients with peripheral arterial disease. *International Angiology* 2010 Feb;29(1):20-6. PMID: 20224527.
  50. Regensteiner JG, Hiatt WR. Current medical therapies for patients with peripheral arterial disease: a critical review. *American Journal of Medicine* 2002 Jan;112(1):49-57. PMID: 11812407.
  51. Sander D. Stroke risk prediction beyond classical risk factors: the role of the Ankle-Brachial Index. *Cerebrovascular Diseases* 2010;29(6):555-6. PMID: 20375497.
  52. Sander D, Poppert H, Sander K, et al. The role of intima-media-thickness, ankle-brachial-index and inflammatory biochemical parameters for stroke risk

## Appendix B. Systematic Reviews Used for Reference

- prediction: a systematic review. *Eur J Neurol* 2011 Sep 6. PMID: 21895882.
53. Shanmugasundaram M, Ram VK, Luft UC, et al. Peripheral arterial disease--what do we need to know?. *Clinical Cardiology* 2011 Aug;34(8):478-82. PMID: 21717473.
  54. Simon A, Chironi G, Levenson J. Comparative performance of subclinical atherosclerosis tests in predicting coronary heart disease in asymptomatic individuals. *European Heart Journal* 2007 Dec;28(24):2967-71. PMID: 17967818.
  55. Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society for Interventional Radiology, Hirsch AT, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA Focused Update of the Guideline for the Management of Patients With Peripheral Artery Disease (Updating the 2005 Guideline): A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011 Sep 29;j. PMID: 21963765.
  56. Sontheimer DL. Peripheral vascular disease: diagnosis and treatment. *Am Fam Physician* 2006 Jun 1;73(11):1971-6. PMID: 16770929.
  57. Timaran CH. Invited commentary. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2009 Nov;50(5):1056. PMID: 19878786.
  58. Tran H, Anand SS. Oral antiplatelet therapy in cerebrovascular disease, coronary artery disease, and peripheral arterial disease. *JAMA* 2004 Oct 20;292(15):1867-74. PMID: 15494585.
  59. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Using nontraditional risk factors in coronary heart disease risk assessment: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. [Summary for patients in *Ann Intern Med*. 2009 Oct 6;151(7):I-38; PMID: 19805766]. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2009 Oct 6;151(7):474-82. PMID: 19805770.
  60. van Kuijk JP, Flu WJ, Bax JJ, et al. Prevalence of (a)symptomatic peripheral arterial disease; the additional value of ankle-brachial index on cardiovascular risk stratification. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2009 Sep;38(3):312-3. PMID: 19524459.
  61. Willigendael EM, Teijink JA, Bartelink ML, et al. Influence of smoking on incidence and prevalence of peripheral arterial disease. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2004 Dec;40(6):1158-65. PMID: 15622370.
  62. Xu D, Li J, Zou L, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of the ankle-brachial index to diagnose peripheral artery disease: a structured review. *Vascular Medicine* 2010;15(5):361-9. PMID: 20926495.



## Appendix C. Ongoing Studies and Trials Pending Assessment

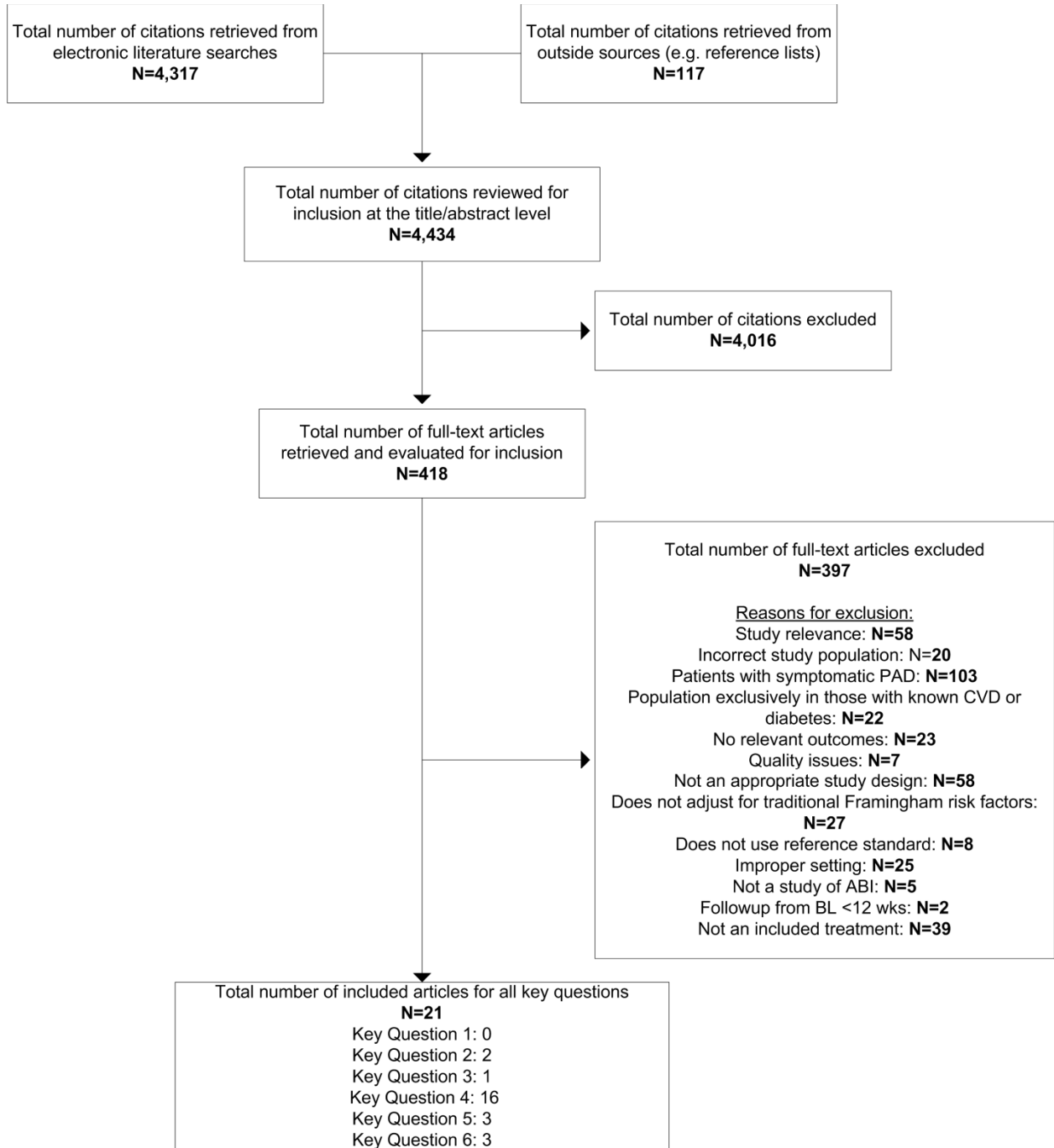
Study reference	Study name NCT #	Relevant KQ Study design	Aim	Location	# of participants Inclusion criteria	Intervention description	Relevant outcomes	2012 Status
Grøndal N et al. The Viborg Vascular (VIVA) screening trial of 65–74 year old men in the central region of Denmark: study protocol. <i>Trials</i> . 2010;11:67. PMID: 20507582	Viborg Vascular Screening Trial (VIVA)  00662480	KQ 1  RCT	To establish the effectiveness of a joint circulation screening program (AAA, ABI, hypertension)	Denmark	40,000  Men ages 65 to 74 years	IG: Invitation to screening ultrasound of the aorta and ABI; interventions (risk factor reduction or AAA surgery) for those who screen positive CG: No invitation to screening; usual care	All-cause mortality, cardiovascular and AAA-related mortality; cardiovascular events at 3, 5, and 10 years	Currently recruiting participants Estimated primary completion date: September 2018
Marti R et al. Improving intermediate risk management. MARK study. <i>BMC Cardiovasc Disord</i> . 2011;11:6. PMID: 21992621	Improving Intermediate Risk Management (MARK)  01428934	KQ 4  Cohort	To analyze if ABI and other cardiovascular biomarkers are independently associated with incidence of vascular events and if they improve the prediction of current risk equations in the intermediate-risk population	Spain	2,688  Men and women ages 35 to 74 years with intermediate cardiovascular risk by FRS or SCORE	ABI along with other cardiovascular biomarkers and CVD screening tests	Vascular events (fatal or nonfatal): MI, angina, stroke, or PAD at 18 months and 10 years	Currently recruiting participants Estimated primary completion date: January 2013
Muntendam P et al. The Bioimage Study: novel approaches to risk assessment in the primary prevention of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease—study design and objectives. <i>Am Heart J</i> . 2010;160(1):49-57. PMID: 20598972	Biolmage  00738725	KQ 4  Cohort	To identify imaging and serum biomarkers that predict atherothrombotic events after 3 years, with incremental improvement over the FRS	Chicago, IL; Louisville, KY; and Ft. Lauderdale, FL	7,687  Men age >55 years and women age >60 years who are members of the Humana Health Plan	IG: CAC score; cIMT, carotid atherosclerotic Plaques, and AAA by ultrasound; ABI; and serum biomarkers; those with abnormal results are offered MRA, CTA, or PET/CT  CG1: Survey only CG2: FRS only	MI (fatal and nonfatal), coronary death, unstable angina, ischemic stroke (fatal and nonfatal), and arterial revascularization at 3 years or when 600 major atherothrombotic events have occurred	Ongoing but not recruiting participants Estimated study completion date: July 2012

## Appendix C. Ongoing Studies and Trials Pending Assessment

Study reference	Study name NCT #	Relevant KQ Study design	Aim	Location	# of participants Inclusion criteria	Intervention description	Relevant outcomes	2012 Status
Evaluation of Non-invasive Measurements of Atherosclerosis in Cardiovascular Risk Stratification (NIMA)	NIMA  Substudy of Nijmegen Biomedical Study  01555294	KQ 4  Cohort	To evaluate whether noninvasive measurements of atherosclerosis are independent predictors of cardiovascular disease	The Netherlands	1,960  Men and women ages 50 to 70 years without recent CVD	Noninvasive measurements of atherosclerosis (including ABI)	Cardiovascular events (fatal and nonfatal)	Completed May 2011 No study results posted on ClinicalTrials.gov or retrieved through PubMed
Casasnovas JA et al. Aragon workers' health study: design and cohort description. <i>BMC Cardiovasc Disord.</i> 2012;12:45. PMID: 22712826	Aragon Workers' Health Study  (NR)	KQ 4  Cohort	To characterize the factors associated with metabolic abnormalities and subclinical atherosclerosis in a middle-aged population in Spain free of clinical cardiovascular disease	Aragon, Spain	5,400  Male and female workers of a large car assembly plant without clinically overt CVD or a condition limiting survival to <3 years	Subclinical atherosclerosis imaging (including ABI; CAC; and ultrasound of the carotid, aortic, femoral and iliac arteries); biobanking	Clinical events and hospitalizations	Recruitment and baseline examinations 2009–2010; planned 10 years' followup Estimated study completion date: 2020
Early detection of atherosclerosis: a randomized trial in the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Diseases. (PRIMARIA)  <a href="http://www.udetma.com/documents/productes/pdf/38_1.pdf">http://www.udetma.com/documents/productes/pdf/38_1.pdf</a>	PRIMARIA  00734123	KQ 5  RCT	To quantify the burden of subclinical atherosclerosis using noninvasive techniques and to study the impact of this assessment and consequent treatment in the progression of atherosclerosis and in the incidence of cardiovascular diseases	Vilanova, Spain	2,948  Men and women ages 40 to 74 years without history of cardiovascular events but with 1 major or 2 minor risk factors for CAD	All participants have cIMT (or CAC score, if problems measuring cIMT) and ABI. Those with abnormal results are randomized: IG: Intensive treatment CG: Usual care	cIMT/CAC score at 2 years Incidence of CVD at 5 years Secondary analysis will examine ABI at 2 years as outcome	Currently recruiting participants

**Abbreviations:** AAA = abdominal aortic aneurysm; ABI = ankle-brachial index; CAC = coronary artery calcium; CAD = coronary artery disease; CG = control group; cIMT = carotid intima media thickness; CTA = computed tomography angiography; CVD = cardiovascular disease; FRS = Framingham risk score; IG = intervention group; KQ = key question; MI = myocardial infarction; MRA = magnetic resonance angiography; PAD = peripheral artery disease; PET = positron emission tomography; RCT = randomized, controlled trial.

## Appendix D. Search Results



**Abbreviations:** ABI = ankle-brachial index; BL = baseline; CVD = cardiovascular disease; PAD = peripheral artery disease.

## Appendix E. Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria

	<b>Inclusion</b>	<b>Exclusion</b>
<b>Population</b>	<p><b>Screening (KQs 1–4):</b> Community-dwelling, generally asymptomatic adults (may include populations with atypical symptoms or minor symptom not recognized as PAD); unselected, primary care–relevant populations or primary care–relevant populations selected based on Framingham or other traditional CVD risk factors (e.g. age, smoking history, hypertension, hyperlipidemia)</p> <p><b>Treatment (KQs 5–6):</b> Asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic (mild claudication or Fontaine Stage I or IIa)</p>	Symptomatic adults, populations exclusively of persons with known CVD, diabetes, or severe chronic kidney disease (stage 4–5)
<b>Setting</b>	<p><b>KQs 1–4:</b> Primary care, outpatient settings (ambulatory care)</p> <p><b>KQs 5–6:</b> Outpatient settings</p>	Hospital/inpatient settings, long-term care facilities, vascular clinics
<b>Disease/Condition</b>	Lower-extremity PAD secondary to atherosclerosis	
<b>Screening (KQs 1–4)</b>	Resting ABI	History taking, questionnaires, digital subtraction arteriography, duplex ultrasound, magnetic resonance angiography, CT angiography, toe pressure measurement, treadmill testing (exercise ABI), pulse oximetry, near-infrared spectroscopy, and all invasive diagnostic testing
<b>Treatment or management interventions (KQs 5–6)</b>	Pharmacologic or lifestyle interventions primarily aimed at CVD reduction: interventions for smoking cessation, cholesterol lowering, weight loss, blood pressure control, antiplatelet therapy	<p>Vitamins or nutritional or herbal supplement</p> <p>Interventions aimed only at symptomatic persons or persons with critical limb ischemia: pharmacologic symptom management (pentoxifylline, cilostazol, prostaglandins); nonpharmacologic symptom management (lower-extremity rehabilitation, supervised exercise training and physical therapy*); revascularization (angioplasty, thrombolytics, stenting, bypass)</p> <p>* Exercise interventions whose primary aim is to reduce CVD risk or treat CVD risk factors are included</p>
<b>Comparisons</b>	<p><b>KQ 1:</b> No screening</p> <p><b>KQ 2:</b> Reference standard</p> <p><b>KQ 4:</b> Framingham CVD risk factors (age, sex, blood pressure, total cholesterol, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, smoking)</p> <p><b>KQ 5:</b> True control group (receiving placebo, no intervention, or usual care), intervention/treatment at later or symptomatic stage of disease (vs. treatment at earlier or asymptomatic stage)</p>	
<b>Outcomes</b>	<p><b>KQ 1:</b> Cardiovascular morbidity (MI, CVA), PAD morbidity (ambulation, patient function, amputation), or mortality (all-cause, PAD-related, or CVD-related)</p> <p><b>KQ 2:</b> Sensitivity, specificity, PPV, NPV for PAD, incidence or prevalence</p> <p><b>KQ 4:</b> Risk of cardiovascular morbidity or mortality, reclassification of risk of morbidity/mortality</p> <p><b>KQ 5:</b> Intermediate cardiovascular outcomes (blood pressure, cholesterol, smoking cessation), cardiovascular or lower extremity–related health outcomes (listed</p>	<p>Surrogate markers for atherosclerosis including imaging (e.g., carotid intima-media thickness) or biochemical markers (e.g., C-reactive protein)</p> <p>Patient satisfaction</p> <p>Cost-related outcomes (for screening and treatment)</p>

## Appendix E. Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria

	Inclusion	Exclusion
	above for KQ 1)	
<b>Harms</b>	<p><b>KQ 3:</b> Adverse outcomes related to ABI test itself (diagnostic inaccuracy) or harms of subsequent testing</p> <p><b>KQ 6:</b> Serious adverse events (e.g., death, serious adverse drug reactions), unexpected medical attention (e.g., emergency department visits, hospitalizations)</p>	Patient satisfaction
<b>Study Designs</b>	<p><b>KQs 1, 5:</b> Good-quality systematic reviews, randomized or clinically controlled trials</p> <p><b>KQ 2:</b> Good-quality systematic reviews, diagnostic accuracy studies</p> <p><b>KQ 4:</b> Good-quality systematic reviews, cohort risk prediction studies</p> <p><b>KQs 3, 6:</b> Good-quality systematic reviews, trials (randomized or clinically controlled), cohort or case-control studies</p>	<p>Poor-quality studies based on established design-specific quality criteria</p> <p><b>KQs 2, 4:</b> Case-control studies of diagnostic accuracy or risk prediction</p> <p><b>KQ 5:</b> Less than 3 months followup</p>
<b>Language</b>	English only	Non-English languages

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

### Exclusion Codes:

**E1:** Study relevance

**E2:** Population

**E2a:** Patients with symptomatic PAD

**E2b:** Exclusively persons with known CVD, diabetes

**E3:** No relevant outcomes

**E4:** Quality

**E4a:** High or differential attrition

**E4b:** Poor study quality: other quality issue

**E4c:** Poor study quality: does not use reference standard

**E5:** Setting: hospital, inpatient, LTC, vascular clinics

**E6:** Not an included study design

**E6a:** Study design: case control (applies to KQ2 only)

**E6b:** Not an RCT, CCT, or SER

**E6c:** Study design: CER

**E6d:** Study design: followup from BL <3 months/12 weeks

**E6e:** Does not adjust for traditional Framingham risk factors

**E7a:** Not a study of ABI

**E7b:** Not an included treatment

1. Randomized placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of ketanserin in claudicants. Changes in claudication distance and ankle systolic pressure. PACK Claudication Substudy. *Circulation* 1989;80:1544-8. PMID: 2688971. **KQ5E2a.**
2. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22. PMID: 12114036. **KQ5E2a.**
3. Aboyans V, Lacroix P, Postil A, et al. Subclinical peripheral arterial disease and incompressible ankle arteries are both long-term prognostic factors in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005 Sep 6;46(5):815-20. PMID: 16139130. **KQ4E2b.**
4. Aboyans V, Lacroix P. Regarding: "A modified calculation of ankle-brachial pressure index is far more sensitive in the detection of peripheral arterial disease". *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2007;46(3):617-8. PMID: 17826263. **KQ2E6.**
5. AbuRahma AF, Diethrich EB. Doppler ultrasound in evaluating the localization and severity of peripheral vascular occlusive disease. *Southern Medical Journal* 1979 Nov;72(11):1425-8. PMID: 505077. **KQ2E2a.**
6. Ahimastos AA, Lawler A, Reid CM, et al. Brief communication: ramipril markedly improves walking ability in patients with peripheral arterial disease: a randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2006;144:660-4. PMID: 16670135. **KQ5E2a.**
7. Ahimastos AA, Dart AM, Lawler A, et al. Reduced arterial stiffness may contribute to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor induced improvements in walking time in peripheral arterial disease patients. *Journal of Hypertension* 2008;26:1037-42. PMID: 18398348. **KQ5E2a.**
8. Ahimastos AA, Pappas EP, Buttner PG, et al. A meta-analysis of the outcome of endovascular and noninvasive therapies in the treatment of intermittent claudication. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2011 Nov;54(5):1511-21. PMID: 21958561. **KQ5E2a.**
9. Allen J, Murray A. Comparison of three arterial pulse waveform classification techniques. *Journal of Medical Engineering & Technology* 1996 May;20(3):109-14. PMID: 8877751. **KQ2E1.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

10. Allison MA, Ho E, Denenberg JO, et al. Ethnic-specific prevalence of peripheral arterial disease in the United States. *Am J Prev Med* 2007 Apr;32(4):328-33. PMID: 17383564. **KQ4E3.**
11. Allison MA, Aboyans V, Granston T, et al. The relevance of different methods of calculating the ankle-brachial index: the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis. *Am J Epidemiol* 2010 Feb 1;171(3):368-76. PMID: 20042436. **KQ4E3.**
12. Alnaeb ME, Boutin A, Crabtree VP, et al. Assessment of lower extremity peripheral arterial disease using a novel automated optical device. *Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2007 Dec 20;41(6):522-7. PMID: 18166634. **KQ2E2.**
13. Alonso-Coello P, Bellmunt S, McGorrian C, et al. Antithrombotic therapy in peripheral artery disease: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. *Chest* 2012 Feb;141(2:Suppl):Suppl-90S. PMID: 22315275. **KQ5E6.**
14. Alzamora MT, Baena-Diez JM, Sorribes M, et al. Peripheral Arterial Disease study (PERART): prevalence and predictive values of asymptomatic peripheral arterial occlusive disease related to cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. *BMC Public Health* 2007;7:348. PMID: 18070367. **KQ4E3.**
15. Alzamora MT, Fores R, Baena-Diez JM, et al. The peripheral arterial disease study (PERART/ARTPER): prevalence and risk factors in the general population. *BMC Public Health* 2010;10:38. PMID: 20529387. **KQ4E6.**
16. Angeli F, Reboldi G, Verdecchia P. Lowering blood pressure with beta-blockers in peripheral artery disease: the importance of comorbidity. *Journal of Hypertension* 2011 Jul;29(7):1298-302. PMID: 21659823. **KQ1E4, KQ2E4, KQ3E4, KQ4E4, KQ5E4, KQ6E4.**
17. Ankle Brachial Index Collaboration, Fowkes FG, Murray GD, et al. Ankle brachial index combined with Framingham Risk Score to predict cardiovascular events and mortality: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2008 Jul 9;300(2):197-208. PMID: 18612117. **KQ4E2.**
18. Antithrombotic TC. Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. [Erratum appears in *BMJ* 2002 Jan 19;324(7330):141]. *BMJ* 2002 Jan 12;324(7329):71-86. PMID: 11786451. **KQ5E2a.**
19. Aquarius AE, Smolderen KG, Hamming JF, et al. Type D personality and mortality in peripheral arterial disease: a pilot study. *Archives of Surgery* 2009 Aug;144(8):728-33. PMID: 19687376. **KQ4E1.**
20. Arain FA, Khaleghi M, Bailey KR, et al. White blood cell count predicts all-cause mortality in patients with suspected peripheral arterial disease. *American Journal of Medicine* 2009 Sep;122(9):874-7. PMID: 19699384. **KQ4E1.**
21. Arain FA, Ye Z, Bailey KR, et al. Survival in patients with poorly compressible leg arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012 Jan 24;59(4):400-7. PMID: 22261162. **KQ4E5.**
22. Aronow WS, Ahmed MI, Ekundayo OJ, et al. A propensity-matched study of the association of peripheral arterial disease with cardiovascular outcomes in community-dwelling older adults. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2009 Jan 1;103(1):130-5. PMID: 19101243. **KQ4E6e.**
23. Aung PP, Maxwell HG, Jepson RG, et al. Lipid-lowering for peripheral arterial disease of the lower limb. [Update of *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2000;(2):CD000123; PMID: 10796489]. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007(4):CD000123. PMID: 17943736. **KQ5E6.**
24. Auteri A, Angaroni A, Borgatti E, et al. Triflusal in the treatment of patients with chronic peripheral arteriopathy: multicentre double-blind clinical study vs placebo. *International Journal of Clinical*

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- Pharmacology Research 1995;15(2):57-63. PMID: 8593974. **KQ5E7.**
25. Baena-Diez JM, Alzamora MT, Fores R, et al. Ankle-brachial index improves the classification of cardiovascular risk: PERART/ARTPER Study. *Revista Espanola de Cardiologia* 2011 Mar;64(3):186-92. PMID: 21330032. **KQ4E6.**
26. Bagi P, Sillesen H, Bitsch K, et al. Doppler waveform analysis in evaluation of occlusive arterial disease in the lower limb: comparison with distal blood pressure measurement and arteriography. *European Journal of Vascular Surgery* 1990 Jun;4(3):305-11. PMID: 2191879. **KQ2E2a.**
27. Baigent C, Keech A, Kearney PM, et al. Efficacy and safety of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 participants in 14 randomised trials of statins. *Lancet* 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1267-78. PMID: 16214597. **KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
28. Baigent C, Blackwell L, Collins R, et al. Aspirin in the primary and secondary prevention of vascular disease: collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data from randomised trials. *Lancet* 2009 May 30;373(9678):1849-60. PMID: 19482214. **KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
29. Ballard JL, Mazeroll R, Weitzman R, et al. Medical benefits of a peripheral vascular screening program. *Annals of Vascular Surgery* 2007 Mar;21(2):159-62. PMID: 17349356. **KQ1E6.**
30. Bampi AB, Rochitte CE, Favarato D, et al. Comparison of non-invasive methods for the detection of coronary atherosclerosis. *Clinics (Sao Paulo, Brazil)* 2009;64(7):675-82. PMID: 19606245. **KQ4E2.**
31. Bavry AA, Anderson RD, Gong Y, et al. Outcomes Among hypertensive patients with concomitant peripheral and coronary artery disease: findings from the International Verapamil-SR/Trandolapril Study. *Hypertension* 2010 Jan;55(1):48-53. PMID: 19996066. **KQ4E1, KQ5E6.**
32. Baxter GM, Polak JF. Lower limb colour flow imaging: a comparison with ankle: brachial measurements and angiography. *Clinical Radiology* 1993 Feb;47(2):91-5. PMID: 8435971. **KQ2E2a.**
33. Beckman JA, Preis O, Ridker PM, et al. Comparison of usefulness of inflammatory markers in patients with versus without peripheral arterial disease in predicting adverse cardiovascular outcomes (myocardial infarction, stroke, and death). *American Journal of Cardiology* 2005 Nov 15;96(10):1374-8. PMID: 16275181. **KQ4E5.**
34. Benchimol D, Pillois X, Benchimol A, et al. Accuracy of ankle-brachial index using an automatic blood pressure device to detect peripheral artery disease in preventive medicine. *Archives of Cardiovascular Diseases* 2009 Jun;102(6-7):519-24. PMID: 19664571. **KQ2E4c, KQ3E4c.**
35. Bennett CL, Weinberg PD, Rozenberg-Ben-Dror K, et al. Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura associated with ticlopidine. A review of 60 cases. *Ann Intern Med* 1998 Apr 1;128(7):541-4. PMID: 9518398. **KQ6E2.**
36. Bennett CL, Connors JM, Carwile JM, et al. Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura associated with clopidogrel 1. *N Engl J Med* 2000 Jun 15;342(24):1773-7. PMID: 10852999. **KQ6E2.**
37. Bertomeu V, Morillas P, Gonzalez-Juanatey JR, et al. Prevalence and prognostic influence of peripheral arterial disease in patients >or=40 years old admitted into hospital following an acute coronary event. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2008 Aug;36(2):189-96. PMID: 18375154. **KQ4E2b.**
38. Bhasin N, Scott DJ. Ankle Brachial Pressure Index: identifying cardiovascular risk and improving diagnostic accuracy. *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine* 2007 Jan;100(1):4-5. PMID: 17197670. **KQ2E6, KQ4E6.**
39. Bhatt DL, Topol EJ. Clopidogrel for High Atherothrombotic Risk and Ischemic Stabilization MaAEC. Clopidogrel added to aspirin versus aspirin alone in



## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- secondary prevention and high-risk primary prevention: rationale and design of the Clopidogrel for High Atherothrombotic Risk and Ischemic Stabilization, Management, and Avoidance (CHARISMA) trial. *Am Heart J* 2004 Aug;148(2):263-8. PMID: 15308995. **KQ5E6c.**
40. Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Hacke W, et al. A global view of atherothrombosis: baseline characteristics in the Clopidogrel for High Atherothrombotic Risk and Ischemic Stabilization, Management, and Avoidance (CHARISMA) trial. [Erratum appears in *Am Heart J*. 2006 Jan;151(1):247]. *Am Heart J* 2005 Sep;150(3):401. PMID: 16169314. **KQ5E6c.**
41. Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Hacke W, et al. Clopidogrel and aspirin versus aspirin alone for the prevention of atherothrombotic events. *N Engl J Med* 2006 Apr 20;354(16):1706-17. PMID: 16531616. **KQ5E2a.**
42. Bianchi J, Zamiri M, Loney M, et al. Pulse oximetry index: a simple arterial assessment for patients with venous disease. [Erratum appears in *J Wound Care*. 2008 Jul;17(7):327]. *Journal of Wound Care* 2008;17(6):253-4. PMID: 18666719. **KQ2E1.**
43. Blanchard J, Carreras LO, Kindermans M. Results of EMATAP: a double-blind placebo-controlled multicentre trial of ticlopidine in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Nouvelle Revue Francaise D'hématologie* 1994;35:523-8. PMID: 8152898. **KQ5E2a.**
44. Blanchard JF, Carreras LO, -on-behalf-of-the-EMATAP-Group. A double-blind, placebo-controlled multicentre trial of ticlopidine in patients with peripheral arterial disease in Argentina. *Nouvelle Revue Francaise D'hématologie* 1992;34(2):149-53. PMID: 1502021. **KQ5E2a.**
45. Bosch J, Yusuf S, Pogue J, et al. Use of ramipril in preventing stroke: double blind randomised trial. *BMJ* 2002;324:699-702. PMID: 11909785. **KQ5E2.**
46. Bounameaux H, Holditch T, Hellemans H, et al. Placebo-controlled, double-blind, two-centre trial of ketanserin in intermittent claudication. *Lancet* 1985;2:1268-71. PMID: 2866336. **KQ5E2a.**
47. Branchereau A, Rouffy J. Randomized double blind two parallel-groups Ifenprodil tartrate versus placebo-controlled trial in stage II peripheral arterial occlusive disease. *Journal Des Maladies Vasculaires* 1995;20:21-7. PMID: 7745355. **KQ5E7b.**
48. Brass EP, Hiatt WR. Review of mortality and cardiovascular event rates in patients enrolled in clinical trials for claudication therapies. *Vascular Medicine* 2006 Nov;11(3):141-5. PMID: 17288119. **KQ4E2a.**
49. Breddin HK, Lippold R, Bittner M, et al. Spontaneous platelet aggregation as a predictive risk factor for vascular occlusions in healthy volunteers? Results of the HAPARG Study. Haemostatic parameters as risk factors in healthy volunteers. *Atherosclerosis* 1999 May;144(1):211-9. PMID: 10381294. **KQ4E1.**
50. Brevetti G, Attisano T, Perna S, et al. Effect of L-carnitine on the reactive hyperemia in patients affected by peripheral vascular disease: a double-blind, crossover study. *Angiology* 1989;40:857-62. PMID: 2679240. **KQ5E7.**
51. Brevetti G, Silvestro A, Schiano V, et al. Endothelial dysfunction and cardiovascular risk prediction in peripheral arterial disease: additive value of flow-mediated dilation to ankle-brachial pressure index. *Circulation* 2003 Oct 28;108(17):2093-8. PMID: 14530195. **KQ4E2a.**
52. Brevetti G, Giugliano G, Oliva G, et al. The impact of comorbidity burden on the cardiovascular risk in the Peripheral Arteriopathy and Cardiovascular Events study. *Qjm* 2008 Jul;101(7):575-82. PMID: 18463142. **KQ4E6d.**
53. Brevetti G, Laurenzano E, Giugliano G, et al. Metabolic syndrome and

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- cardiovascular risk prediction in peripheral arterial disease. *Nutrition Metabolism & Cardiovascular Diseases* 2010 Nov;20(9):676-82. PMID: 19699069. **KQ4E2a.**
54. Brothers TE, Esteban R, Robison JG, et al. Symptoms of chronic arterial insufficiency correlate with absolute ankle pressure better than with ankle: brachial index. *Minerva Cardioangiologica* 2000 Apr;48(4-5):103-9. PMID: 10959146. **KQ2E2a.**
55. Bucek RA, Reiter M, Wirth S, et al. Influence of HMG-CoA-reductase inhibitors on the body fat status. *Vasa* 2006 May;35(2):92-5. PMID: 16796007. **KQ5E6.**
56. Buchwald H, Bourdages HR, Campos CT, et al. Impact of cholesterol reduction on peripheral arterial disease in the Program on the Surgical Control of the Hyperlipidemias (POSCH). *Surgery* 1996 Oct;120(4):672-9. PMID: 8862377. **KQ5E7.**
57. Burek KA, Sutton TK, Brooks MM, et al. Prognostic importance of lower extremity arterial disease in patients undergoing coronary revascularization in the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999;34:716-21. PMID: 10483952. **KQ4E2b.**
58. Burke GL, Arnold AM, Bild DE, et al. Factors associated with healthy aging: the cardiovascular health study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2001 Mar;49(3):254-62. PMID: 11300235. **KQ4E3.**
59. Buzin A, Baranov A, Obukhov A, et al. Hypolipidemic and pleiotropic effects of atorvastatin treatment in peripheral artery disease patients with dyslipidemia. *European Heart Journal* 2008;29(Suppl 1):144. PMID: None. **KQ5E4b.**
60. Cacoub PP, Bhatt DL, Steg PG, et al. Patients with peripheral arterial disease in the CHARISMA trial. *European Heart Journal* 2009 Jan;30(2):192-201. PMID: 19136484. **KQ5E2a, KQ6E2a.**
61. Catalano M, Carzaniga G, Fiore G, et al. Aspirin plus dipyridamole in the peripheral vascular disease. *INT ANGIOL* 1985;4:29-30. PMID: None. **KQ5E2a.**
62. Catalano M, Tomasini M, Scandale G, et al. Isradipine in the treatment of peripheral occlusive vascular disease of the lower limbs: a pilot study. *The Journal of International Medical Research* 1992;20:323-30. PMID: 1387369. **KQ5E4b.**
63. Chacón-Quevedo A, Eguaras MG, Calleja F, et al. Comparative evaluation of pentoxifylline, buflomedil, and nifedipine in the treatment of intermittent claudication of the lower limbs. *Angiology* 1994;45:647-53. PMID: 8024164. **KQ5E2a.**
64. Charakida M, Masi S, Tousoulis D. Functional, genetic and biochemical biomarkers of peripheral arterial disease. *Current Medicinal Chemistry* 2012;19(16):2497-503. PMID: 22489720 **KQ4E6.**
65. Cittanti C, Colamussi P, Giganti M, et al. Technetium-99m sestamibi leg scintigraphy for non-invasive assessment of propionyl-L-carnitine induced changes in skeletal muscle metabolism. *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 1997;24(7):762-6. PMID: 9211762. **KQ5E7.**
66. Clairotte C, Retout S, Potier L, et al. Automated ankle-brachial pressure index measurement by clinical staff for peripheral arterial disease diagnosis in nondiabetic and diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 2009 Jul;32(7):1231-6. PMID: 19366974. **KQ2E4c, KQ3E4c.**
67. Clement DL, Duprez D, Van Wassenhove A, et al. Ketanserin in intermittent claudication. A double-blind placebo-controlled study. *International angiology: a journal of the International Union of Angiology* 1989;8:92-6. PMID: 2681451. **KQ5E2a.**
68. Coffman JD, Rasmussen HM. The peripheral circulation and treatment of hyperlipoproteinemias. *Atherosclerosis* 1983;46(1):147-59. PMID: 6838691. **KQ5E6b.**
69. Collins R, Armitage J, Parish S, et al. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. *Lancet* 2004 Mar 6;363(9411):757-67. PMID: 15016485. **KQ5E2a.**
70. Collins TC, Johnson S. Risk factor modification for patients with peripheral arterial disease: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Trials* 2005;2:S87-S88. PMID: None. **KQ5E2a.**
71. Collins TC, Johnson SL, Soucek J. Unsupervised walking therapy and atherosclerotic risk-factor management for patients with peripheral arterial disease: a pilot trial. *Annals of behavioral medicine: a publication of the Society of Behavioral Medicine* 2007;33(3):318-24. PMID: 17600459. **KQ5E2a.**
72. Collins TC, Krueger PN, Kroll TL, et al. Face-to-face interaction compared with video watching on use of physical activity in peripheral arterial disease: a pilot trial. *Angiology* 2009;60:21-30. PMID: 18586757. **KQ5E6c, KQ6E6c.**
73. Cordero A, Morillas P, Bertomeu-Gonzalez V, et al. Clustering of target organ damage increases mortality after acute coronary syndromes in patients with arterial hypertension. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 2011 Oct;25(10):600-7. PMID: 21160527. **KQ4E1.**
74. Coto V, Coccozza M, Oliviero U, et al. Clinical efficacy of picotamide in long-term treatment of intermittent claudication. *Angiology* 1989;40:880-5. PMID: 2679241. **KQ5E2a.**
75. Coto V, Oliviero U, Coccozza M, et al. A comparative trial of ketanserin and nifedipine in hypertension and obstructive peripheral arteriopathy. *Advances in Therapy* 1991;8:133-40. PMID: None. **KQ5E2a.**
76. Creasy TS, McMillan PJ, Fletcher EW, et al. Is percutaneous transluminal angioplasty better than exercise for claudication? Preliminary results from a prospective randomised trial. *European Journal of Vascular Surgery* 1990;4(2):135-40. PMID: 2140987. **KQ5E7.**
77. Criqui MH, Coughlin SS, Fronck A. Noninvasively diagnosed peripheral arterial disease as a predictor of mortality: results from a prospective study. *Circulation* 1985 Oct;72(4):768-73. PMID: 4028377. **KQ4E6e.**
78. Criqui MH, Fronck A, Klauber MR, et al. The sensitivity, specificity, and predictive value of traditional clinical evaluation of peripheral arterial disease: results from noninvasive testing in a defined population. *Circulation* 1985 Mar;71(3):516-22. PMID: 3156007. **KQ2E7a, KQ3E7a.**
79. Criqui MH, Langer RD, Fronck A, et al. Coronary disease and stroke in patients with large-vessel peripheral arterial disease. *Drugs* 1991;42(Suppl 5):16-21. PMID: 1726213. **KQ4E1.**
80. Criqui MH, Langer RD, Fronck A, et al. Mortality over a period of 10 years in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *N Engl J Med* 1992 Feb 6;326(6):381-6. PMID: 1729621. **KQ2E7a, KQ3E7a, KQ4E7a.**
81. Criqui MH, Ninomiya JK, Wingard DL, et al. Progression of peripheral arterial disease predicts cardiovascular disease morbidity and mortality. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008 Nov 18;52(21):1736-42. PMID: 19007695. **KQ4E5.**
82. Criqui MH, McClelland RL, McDermott MM, et al. The ankle-brachial index and incident cardiovascular events in the MESA (Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010 Oct 26;56(18):1506-12. **KQ4E6e.**
83. Criqui MH, Ho LA, Denenberg JO, et al. Biomarkers in peripheral arterial disease patients and near- and longer-term mortality. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2010 Jul;52(1):85-90. PMID: 20471776. **KQ4E5.**
84. Cunha RG, Rodrigues KC, Salvador M, et al. Effectiveness of Laser treatment at acupuncture sites compared to traditional acupuncture in the treatment of peripheral artery disease. Conference proceedings: Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society IEEE Engineering in

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- Medicine and Biology Society Conference 2010;2010:1262-5. PMID: 21095914. **KQ5E7.**
85. Dal Lago A, De Martini D, Flore R, et al. Effects of propionyl-L-carnitine on peripheral arterial obliterative disease of the lower limbs: a double-blind clinical trial. *Drugs Under Experimental and Clinical Research* 1999;25:29-36. PMID: 10337502. **KQ5E7.**
86. Davis M, Atwal AS, Nair DR, et al. The effect of short-term lipid lowering with atorvastatin on carotid artery intima media thickness in patients with peripheral vascular disease: a pilot study. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2000;16(3):198-204. PMID: 11191010. **KQ5E2a.**
87. de GJ, Holewijn S, Stalenhoef AF, et al. Should preclinical vascular abnormalities be measured in asymptomatic adults to improve cardiovascular risk stratification?. *Current Opinion in Lipidology* 2011 Dec;22(6):454-9. PMID: 21986644. **KQ4E6.**
88. de Liefde II, Hoeks SE, van Gestel YR, et al. The prognostic value of impaired walking distance on long-term outcome in patients with known or suspected peripheral arterial disease. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2009 Oct;38(4):482-7. PMID: 19586784. **KQ4E5.**
89. de Liefde II, van Domburg RT, Bax JJ, et al. A decline in walking distance predicts long-term outcome in patients with known or suspected peripheral artery disease. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation* 2010 Jun;17(3):321-8. PMID: 19838118. **KQ4E5.**
90. de Liefde II, Verhagen HJ, Stolker RJ, et al. The value of treadmill exercise test parameters together in patients with known or suspected peripheral arterial disease. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2011 Mar 1 PMID: 21450584. **KQ4E5.**
91. Decrinis M, Doder S, Stark G, et al. A prospective evaluation of sensitivity and specificity of the ankle/brachial index in the follow-up of superficial femoral artery occlusions treated by angioplasty. *Clinical Investigator* 1994 Aug;72(8):592-7. PMID: 7819715. **KQ2E2.**
92. Dettori AG, Pini M, Moratti A, et al. Acenocoumarol and pentoxifylline in intermittent claudication. A controlled clinical study. The APIC Study Group. *Angiology* 1989;40:237-48. PMID: 2650578. **KQ5E7.**
93. Dhangana R, Murphy TP, Coll JR, et al. Prevalence of abnormal ankle-brachial index among individuals with low or intermediate Framingham Risk Scores. *Journal of Vascular & Interventional Radiology* 2011 Aug;22(8):1077-82. PMID: 21705232. **KQ4E6.**
94. Diehm C, Jacobsen O, Amendt K. The effects of tertatolol on lipid profile. *Cardiology* 1993;83 Suppl 1:32-40. PMID: 7903213. **KQ5E2a.**
95. Diehm C, Lange S, Darius H, et al. Association of low ankle brachial index with high mortality in primary care. *Eur Heart J* 2006 Jul;27(14):1743-9. PMID: 16782720. **KQ4E6e.**
96. Diehm C, Darius H, Burghaus I, et al. Ankle brachial index vs metabolic syndrome for risk prediction. *Lancet* 2008 Oct 4;372(9645):1221-2. PMID: 19094953. **KQ4E6.**
97. Diehm C, Darius H, Pittrow D, et al. Prognostic value of a low post-exercise ankle brachial index as assessed by primary care physicians. *Atherosclerosis* 2011 Feb;214(2):364-72. PMID: 21167487. **KQ4E6e.**
98. Diehm C, Schuster A, Allenberg JR, et al. High prevalence of peripheral arterial disease and co-morbidity in 6880 primary care patients: cross-sectional study. *Atherosclerosis* 2004 Jan;172(1):95-105. PMID: 14709362. **KQ4E3.**
99. Diehm C, Allenberg JR, Pittrow D, et al. Mortality and vascular morbidity in older adults with asymptomatic versus symptomatic peripheral artery disease. *Circulation* 2009 Nov 24;120(21):2053-61. PMID: 19901192. **KQ4E6e.**
100. Dormandy JA, Murray GD. The fate of the claudicant--a prospective study of 1969 claudicants. *European Journal of*

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- Vascular Surgery 1991;5:131-3. PMID: 2037083. **KQ4E1.**
101. Drabaek H, Mehlsen J, Himmelstrup H, et al. A botanical compound, Padma 28, increases walking distance in stable intermittent claudication. *Angiology* 1993;44:863-7. PMID: 8239057. **KQ5E7b.**
102. Duerschmied D, Bode C. Vorapaxar expands antiplatelet options. Which patients may benefit from thrombin receptor antagonism? *Hamostaseologie* 2012 Aug 1;32(3):221-7. PMID: 22777302. **KQ5E6.**
103. Duprez DA, De Buyzere MM, De BL, et al. Small and large artery elasticity indices in peripheral arterial occlusive disease (PAOD). *Vascular Medicine* 2001 Nov;6(4):211-4. PMID: 11958385. **KQ2E1.**
104. Duval S, Massaro JM, Jaff MR, et al. An evidence-based score to detect prevalent peripheral artery disease (PAD). *Vasc Med* 2012 Jun 17 PMID: 20120619. **KQ4E3.**
105. Egan DA, Garg R, Wilt TJ, et al. Rationale and design of the arterial disease multiple intervention trial (ADMIT) pilot study. *American Journal of Cardiology* 1999;83:569-75. PMID: 10073863. **KQ5E2a.**
106. Elam MB, Hunninghake DB, Davis KB, et al. Effect of niacin on lipid and lipoprotein levels and glycemic control in patients with diabetes and peripheral arterial disease: the ADMIT study: A randomized trial. *Arterial Disease Multiple Intervention Trial. JAMA* 2000 Sep 13;284(10):1263-70. PMID: 10979113. **KQ5E2a.**
107. Eldrup N, Sillesen H, Prescott E, et al. Ankle brachial index, C-reactive protein, and central augmentation index to identify individuals with severe atherosclerosis. *European Heart Journal* 2006 Feb;27(3):316-22. PMID: 16278227. **KQ2E4, KQ4E4.**
108. Emler C, Jacomella V, Rufibach K, et al. Pressure Indices in Peripheral Arterial Disease Assessed by Infrared Photosensors. *Angiology* 2012 May 30 PMID: 20120531. **KQ2E4c.**
109. Enoch A, Ijeoma A. The role of ankle-brachial index as a screening test for coronary artery disease in the Hispanic population. *Southern Medical Journal* 2008 Nov;101(11):1117-20. PMID: 19088520. **KQ4E6.**
110. Espinola-Klein C, Rupprecht HJ, Bickel C, et al. Different calculations of ankle-brachial index and their impact on cardiovascular risk prediction. *Circulation* 2008 Aug 26;118(9):961-7. PMID: 18697822. **KQ4E2.**
111. European Association for Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation, Reiner Z, Catapano AL, et al. ESC/EAS Guidelines for the management of dyslipidaemias: the Task Force for the management of dyslipidaemias of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Atherosclerosis Society (EAS). *European Heart Journal* 2011 Jul;32(14):1769-818. PMID: 21712404. **KQ5E6.**
112. Evans CD, Eurich DT, Taylor JG, et al. The Collaborative Cardiovascular Risk Reduction in Primary Care (CCARP) study. *Pharmacotherapy* 2010;30:766-75. PMID: 20653352. **KQ5E1.**
113. Fabris F, Steffan A, Randi ML, et al. Indobufen versus dipyridamole plus aspirin in the treatment of patients with peripheral atherosclerotic disease. *Journal of Medicine* 1992;23:81-92. PMID: 1512524. **KQ5E7.**
114. Fagher B. Long-term effects of ticlopidine on lower limb blood flow, ankle/brachial index and symptoms in peripheral arteriosclerosis. *Angiology* 1994;45:777-88. PMID: 8092543. **KQ5E2a.**
115. Feringa HH, van Waning VH, Bax JJ, et al. Cardioprotective medication is associated with improved survival in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2006 Mar 21;47(6):1182-7. PMID: 16545650. **KQ4E2a.**
116. Feringa HH, Bax JJ, van Waning VH, et al. The long-term prognostic value of the resting and postexercise ankle-brachial index. *Arch Intern Med* 2006 Mar

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- 13;166(5):529-35. PMID: 16534039. **KQ4E5.**
117. Feringa HH, Elhendy A, Karagiannis SE, et al. Improving risk assessment with cardiac testing in peripheral arterial disease. *American Journal of Medicine* 2007 Jun;120(6):531-8. PMID: 17524756. **KQ4E1.**
118. Feringa HH, Karagiannis SE, Chonchol M, et al. Lower progression rate of end-stage renal disease in patients with peripheral arterial disease using statins or Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology* 2007 Jun;18(6):1872-9. PMID: 17475817. **KQ4E2a.**
119. Feringa HH, Bax JJ, Hoeks S, et al. A prognostic risk index for long-term mortality in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Arch Intern Med* 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2482-9. PMID: 18071171. **KQ4E5.**
120. Feringa HH, Karagiannis SE, van Waning VH, et al. The effect of intensified lipid-lowering therapy on long-term prognosis in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2007 May;45(5):936-43. PMID: 17360142. **KQ5E6b.**
121. Feringa HH, Karagiannis SE, Schouten O, et al. Prognostic significance of declining ankle-brachial index values in patients with suspected or known peripheral arterial disease. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2007 Aug;34(2):206-13. PMID: 17481930. **KQ4E5.**
122. Fernandez S, Mas R, Gamez R, et al. A pharmacological surveillance study of the tolerability of policosanol in the elderly population. *American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2004 Dec;2(4):219-29. PMID: 15903280. **KQ6E7.**
123. Flanigan DP, Ballard JL, Robinson D, et al. Duplex ultrasound of the superficial femoral artery is a better screening tool than ankle-brachial index to identify at risk patients with lower extremity atherosclerosis. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2008;47(4):789-92. PMID: 18280098. **KQ2E5.**
124. Forbes TL. Five-year results of the getABI study. *Journal of vascular surgery: official publication, the Society for Vascular Surgery [and] International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery, North American Chapter* 2009;50:221. PMID: 19563975. **KQ1E6, KQ2E6, KQ3E6, KQ4E6, KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
125. Fowkes FG, Housley E, Cawood EH, et al. Edinburgh Artery Study: prevalence of asymptomatic and symptomatic peripheral arterial disease in the general population. *Int J Epidemiol* 1991 Jun;20(2):384-92. PMID: 1917239. **KQ4E3.**
126. Fowler B, Jamrozik K, Norman P, et al. Improving maximum walking distance in early peripheral arterial disease: randomised controlled trial. *Aust J Physiother* 2002;48(4):269-75. PMID: 12443521. **KQ5E7b, KQ6E7b.**
127. Freson K, Van GC. Novel targets for platelet inhibition. *Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology* 2012(210):369-94. PMID: 22918739. **KQ5E1.**
128. Fronck A, Coel M, Bernstein EF. The importance of combined multisegmental pressure and Doppler flow velocity studies in the diagnosis of peripheral arterial occlusive disease. *Surgery* 1978 Dec;84(6):840-7. PMID: 715702. **KQ2E2a.**
129. Futran ND, Stack BC, Jr., Zachariah AP. Ankle-arm index as a screening examination for fibula free tissue transfer. *Annals of Otolaryngology & Laryngology* 1999 Aug;108(8):777-80. PMID: 10453786. **KQ2E1.**
130. Galvin K, Webb C, Hillier V. Assessing the impact of a nurse-led health education intervention for people with peripheral vascular disease who smoke: the use of physiological markers, nicotine dependence and withdrawal. *International Journal of Nursing Studies* 2001 Feb;38(1):91-105. PMID: 11137727. **KQ5E2a.**
131. Gardner AW, Montgomery PS, Parker DE. Physical activity is a predictor of all-

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- cause mortality in patients with intermittent claudication. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2008 Jan;47(1):117-22. PMID: 18178462. **KQ4E2a.**
132. Garg R, Elam MB, Crouse JR, III, et al. Effective and safe modification of multiple atherosclerotic risk factors in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Am Heart J* 2000 Nov;140(5):792-803. PMID: 11054628. **KQ5E2a.**
133. Giri J, McDermott MM, Greenland P, et al. Statin use and functional decline in patients with and without peripheral arterial disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2006 Mar 7;47(5):998-1004. PMID: 16516084. **KQ5E6b.**
134. Giugliano G, Brevetti G, Lanero S, et al. Leukocyte count in peripheral arterial disease: A simple, reliable, inexpensive approach to cardiovascular risk prediction. *Atherosclerosis* 2010 May;210(1):288-93. PMID: 19963213. **KQ4E2a.**
135. Goessens BM, Visseren FL, Algra A, et al. Screening for asymptomatic cardiovascular disease with noninvasive imaging in patients at high-risk and low-risk according to the European Guidelines on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention: the SMART study. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2006 Mar;43(3):525-32. PMID: 16520167. **KQ6E6.**
136. Goldhaber SZ, Manson JE, Stampfer MJ, et al. Low-dose aspirin and subsequent peripheral arterial surgery in the Physicians' Health Study. *Lancet* 1992 Jul 18;340(8812):143-5. PMID: 1352567. **KQ5E1.**
137. Golledge J, Leicht A, Crowther RG, et al. Association of obesity and metabolic syndrome with the severity and outcome of intermittent claudication. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2007 Jan;45(1):40-6. PMID: 17123770. **KQ4E2a.**
138. Gomez-Marcos MA, Recio-Rodriguez JI, Rodriguez-Sanchez E, et al. Central blood pressure and pulse wave velocity: relationship to target organ damage and cardiovascular morbidity-mortality in diabetic patients or metabolic syndrome. An observational prospective study. LOD-DIABETES study protocol. *BMC Public Health* 2010;10:143. PMID: 20298558. **KQ4E2b.**
139. Gomez Marcos MA, Gonzalez-Elena LJ, Recio-Rodriguez JI, et al. Cardiovascular risk assessment in hypertensive patients with tests recommended by the European Guidelines on Hypertension. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2011 Mar 10 PMID: 21450575. **KQ4E3.**
140. Gornik HL, Garcia B, Wolski K, et al. Validation of a method for determination of the ankle-brachial index in the seated position. *J Vasc Surg* 2008 Nov;48(5):1204-10. PMID: 18829231. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
141. Greenhalgh J, Bagust A, Boland A, et al. Clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole for the prevention of occlusive vascular events (review of Technology Appraisal No. 90): a systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technology Assessment (Winchester, England)* 2011 Sep;15(31):1-178. PMID: 21888837. **KQ5E6.**
142. Greenspan K, Lawrence PF, Esposito DB, et al. The role of biofeedback and relaxation therapy in arterial occlusive disease. *J Surg Res* 1980;29:387-94. PMID: 7421183. **KQ5E2a.**
143. Grodzinska L, Starzyk D, Bieron K, et al. Simvastatin effects in normo- and hypercholesterolaemic patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease: a pilot study. *Basic & Clinical Pharmacology & Toxicology* 2005 Jun;96(6):413-9. PMID: 15910404. **KQ5E6b.**
144. Grondal N, Sogaard R, Henneberg EW, et al. The Viborg Vascular (VIVA) screening trial of 65-74 year old men in the central region of Denmark: study protocol. *Trials* 2010;11:67. PMID: 20507582. **KQ1E3.**
145. Guan H, Wang Y, Zhang B, et al. Comparison of beraprost and ticlopidine in chinese patients with chronic peripheral arterial occlusion: a multicenter, single-blind, randomized, controlled study. *Current Therapeutic Research, Clinical & Experimental* 2003;64:488-503. PMID: None. **KQ5E2a.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

146. Guldager B, Jelnes R, Jørgensen SJ, et al. EDTA treatment of intermittent claudication--a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Journal of Internal Medicine* 1992;231:261-7. PMID: 1556523. **KQ5E2a.**
147. Guo X, Li J, Pang W, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of ankle-brachial index for detecting angiographic stenosis of peripheral arteries. *Circ J* 2008 Apr;72(4):605-10. PMID: 18362433. **KQ2E2a, KQ3E2a.**
148. Harker LA, Boissel JP, Pilgrim AJ, et al. Comparative safety and tolerability of clopidogrel and aspirin: results from CAPRIE. CAPRIE Steering Committee and Investigators. Clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events. *Drug Safety* 1999 Oct;21(4):325-35. PMID: 10514023. **KQ6E2a.**
149. Hathial M. Safety and tolerability of ramipril 10 mg in patients at high risk of cardiovascular events: an observational study. *Journal of the Indian Medical Association* 2008;106(7):468-70. PMID: 18975506. **KQ6E1.**
150. Hathial M. Safety and tolerability of ramipril 10 mg in patients at high risk of cardiovascular events: an observational study. *Indian Heart Journal* 2008 May;60(3):200-4. PMID: 19240307. **KQ6E2.**
151. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. [Summary for patients in *Curr Cardiol Rep.* 2002 Nov;4(6):486-7; PMID: 12379169]. *Lancet* 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22. PMID: 12114036. **KQ5E2a.**
152. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. Randomized trial of the effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on peripheral vascular and other major vascular outcomes in 20,536 people with peripheral arterial disease and other high-risk conditions. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2007 Apr;45(4):645-54. PMID: 17398372. **KQ5E2a.**
153. Hennrikus D, Joseph AM, Lando HA, et al. Effectiveness of a smoking cessation program for peripheral artery disease patients: a randomized controlled trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010 Dec 14;56(25):2105-12. PMID: 21144971. **KQ5E2a, KQ6E2a.**
154. Hess H, Mietaschk A, Deichsel G. Drug-induced inhibition of platelet function delays progression of peripheral occlusive arterial disease. A prospective double-blind arteriographically controlled trial. *Lancet* 1985 Feb 23;1(8426):415-9. PMID: 2857803. **KQ5E3, KQ6E3.**
155. Hiatt WR, Wolfel EE, Meier RH, et al. Superiority of treadmill walking exercise versus strength training with patients with peripheral arterial disease. Implications for the mechanism of the training response. *Circulation* 1994;90:1866-74. PMID: 7923674. **KQ5E2a.**
156. Hiatt WR. Medical treatment of peripheral arterial disease and claudication. *N Engl J Med* 2001 May 24;344(21):1608-21. PMID: 11372014. **KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
157. Hiatt WR, Goldstone J, Smith SC, Jr., et al. Atherosclerotic Peripheral Vascular Disease Symposium II: nomenclature for vascular diseases. *Circulation* 2008 Dec 16;118(25):2826-9. PMID: 19106403. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
158. Hirsch AT, Criqui MH, Treat-Jacobson D, et al. Peripheral arterial disease detection, awareness, and treatment in primary care. *JAMA* 2001 Sep 19;286(11):1317-24. PMID: 11560536. **KQ2E4c, KQ3E4c.**
159. Hirsch AT, Hartman L, Town RJ, et al. National health care costs of peripheral arterial disease in the Medicare population. *Vascular Medicine* 2008;13(3):209-15. PMID: 18687757. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
160. Hoekstra JBL, Erkelens DW. Erratum: A double-BLIND, multicenter, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED, dose COMPARison study of orally administered defibrotide: Preliminary results in patients with peripheral arterial disease (*Seminars in Thrombosis and Hemostasis* (1991)



## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- Volume 17 (228-234)). SEMIN THROMB HEMOST 1991;17:486. PMID: None. **KQ5E7.**
161. Hoogerbrugge N, de GE, de Heide LH, et al. Doxazosin and hydrochlorothiazide equally affect arterial wall thickness in hypertensive males with hypercholesterolaemia (the DAPHNE study). Doxazosin Atherosclerosis Progression Study in Hypertensives in the Netherlands. Neth J Med 2002 Oct;60(9):354-61. PMID: 12572707. **KQ5E2a, KQ6E2a.**
162. Hooi JD, Stoffers HE, Kester AD, et al. Peripheral arterial occlusive disease: prognostic value of signs, symptoms, and the ankle-brachial pressure index. Med Decis Making 2002 Mar;22(2):99-107. PMID: 11958503. **KQ4E6e.**
163. Hooi JD, Kester AD, Stoffers HE, et al. Asymptomatic peripheral arterial occlusive disease predicted cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in a 7-year follow-up study. J Clin Epidemiol 2004 Mar;57(3):294-300. PMID: 15066690. **KQ4E6e.**
164. HOPE STUDY INVESTIGATORS. The HOPE (Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation) Study: the design of a large, simple randomized trial of an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (ramipril) and vitamin E in patients at high risk of cardiovascular events. The HOPE study investigators. Can J Cardiol 1996 Feb;12(2):127-37. PMID: 8605634. **KQ5E2a, KQ6E2a.**
165. Hsia J, Criqui MH, Rodabough RJ, et al. Estrogen plus progestin and the risk of peripheral arterial disease: the Women's Health Initiative. Circulation 2004;109:620-6. PMID: 14769684. **KQ5E7.**
166. Hsia J, Criqui MH, Herrington DM, et al. Conjugated equine estrogens and peripheral arterial disease risk: The Women's Health Initiative. Am Heart J 2006;152:170-6. PMID: 16824852. **KQ5E7.**
167. Hummel BW, Hummel BA, Mowbry A, et al. Reactive hyperemia vs treadmill exercise testing in arterial disease. Arch Surg 1978 Jan;113(1):95-8. PMID: 619865. **KQ2E6, KQ3E6.**
168. Ingelsson E, Sullivan LM, Fox CS, et al. Burden and prognostic importance of subclinical cardiovascular disease in overweight and obese individuals. Circulation 2007 Jul 24;116(4):375-84. PMID: 17620505. **KQ4E6e.**
169. Ishikawa Y, Yokoyama M, Saito Y, et al. Preventive effects of eicosapentaenoic acid on coronary artery disease in patients with peripheral artery disease. Circulation journal: official journal of the Japanese Circulation Society 2010;74:1451-7. PMID: 20484828. **KQ5E2a.**
170. Itaya H, Shiba M, Joki N, et al. Combined assessment of chronic kidney disease and subclinical peripheral artery disease used to predict future cardiac events. Nephrology 2010 Mar;15(2):230-5. PMID: 20470284. **KQ4E2b.**
171. Jackson SA, Burke GL, Thach C, et al. Incidence and predictors of coronary heart disease among older African Americans--the Cardiovascular Health Study. Journal of the National Medical Association 2001 Nov;93(11):423-9. PMID: 11730114. **KQ4E6e.**
172. Jaffery Z, Greenbaum AB, Siddiqui MF, et al. Predictors of mortality in patients with lower extremity peripheral arterial disease: 5-year follow-up. Journal of Interventional Cardiology 2009 Dec;22(6):564-70. PMID: 19780889. **KQ4E2.**
173. Jager A, Kostense PJ, Ruhe HG, et al. Microalbuminuria and peripheral arterial disease are independent predictors of cardiovascular and all-cause mortality, especially among hypertensive subjects: five-year follow-up of the Hoorn Study. Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis & Vascular Biology 1999 Mar;19(3):617-24. PMID: 10073965. **KQ4E7a.**
174. Jahromi AS, Clase CM, Maggisano R, et al. Progression of internal carotid artery stenosis in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Journal of Vascular Surgery 2009 Aug;50(2):292-8. PMID: 19631863. **KQ4E5.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

175. Jaquinandi V, Mahe G, Noury B. Letter by Jaquinandi et al regarding article, "Different calculations of ankle-brachial index and their impact on cardiovascular risk prediction". *Circulation* 2009 May 12;119(18):e527. PMID: 19433764. **KQ4E6.**
176. Jeon CH, Han SH, Chung NS, et al. The validity of ankle-brachial index for the differential diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease and lumbar spinal stenosis in patients with atypical claudication. *Eur Spine J* 2011 Nov 22 PMID: 22105308. **KQ2E5, KQ3E5.**
177. Joensen JB, Juul S, Henneberg E, et al. Can long-term antibiotic treatment prevent progression of peripheral arterial occlusive disease? A large, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. *Atherosclerosis* 2008;196:937-42. PMID: 17418218. **KQ5E7.**
178. Johnson W, Price JF, Rafnsson SB, et al. Ankle--brachial index predicts level of, but not change in, cognitive function: the Edinburgh Artery Study at the 15-year follow-up. *Vascular Medicine* 2010 Apr;15(2):91-7. PMID: 20147579. **KQ4E3.**
179. Jonsson B, Skau T. Ankle-brachial index and mortality in a cohort of questionnaire recorded leg pain on walking. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2002 Nov;24(5):405-10. PMID: 12435339. **KQ4E2a.**
180. Kang Y, Lee J, Kwon K, et al. Dynamic fluorescence imaging of indocyanine green for reliable and sensitive diagnosis of peripheral vascular insufficiency. *Microvascular Research* 2010 Dec;80(3):552-5. PMID: 20637783. **KQ2E6a.**
181. Kannel WB. Risk factors for atherosclerotic cardiovascular outcomes in different arterial territories. *J Cardiovasc Risk* 1994 Dec;1(4):333-9. PMID: 7621317. **KQ4E1.**
182. Karthikeyan VJ, Lip GY. Peripheral artery disease and hypertension: the relation between ankle-brachial index and mortality. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 2007 Oct;21(10):762-5. PMID: 17508016. **KQ4E6.**
183. Khandanpour N, Armon MP, Jennings B, et al. Folate supplementation improves arterial function in patients with peripheral arterial disease: a randomised double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *The Vascular Society of Great Britain & Ireland Yearbook* 2008 2008:81. PMID: None. **KQ5E7.**
184. Khandanpour N, Armon MP, Jennings B, et al. Randomized clinical trial of folate supplementation in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *The British Journal of Surgery* 2009;96:990-8. PMID: 19672935. **KQ5E7, KQ6E7.**
185. Kim ES, Wattanakit K, Gornik HL. Using the ankle-brachial index to diagnose peripheral artery disease and assess cardiovascular risk. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2012 Sep;79(9):651-61. PMID: 22949346. **KQ4E6.**
186. Kimose HH, Bagger JP, Aagaard MT, et al. Placebo-controlled, double-blind study of the effect of verapamil in intermittent claudication. *Angiology* 1990;41:595-8. PMID: 2202231. **KQ5E2a.**
187. Kollar L, Menyhei G, Kasza G, et al. Assessment of Nashwan-ParasoundPLUS device for the treatment of patients suffering from Fontaine stage II infrainguinal arterial disease - a prospective, double-blind, crossover study. *Perfusion* 2009;22:4-8. PMID: None. **KQ4E1.**
188. Korhonen PE, Vesalainen RK, Aarnio PT, et al. The assessment of total cardiovascular risk in hypertensive subjects in primary care. *Annals of Medicine* 2010 Apr;42(3):187-95. PMID: 20350256. **KQ4E3.**
189. Korhonen P, Vesalainen R, Aarnio P, et al. Assessment of cardiovascular risk in primary health care. *Scandinavian Journal of Primary Health Care* 2012 Jun;30(2):101-6. PMID: 22643155. **KQ4E6e.**
190. Kornitzer M, Dramaix M, Sobolski J, et al. Ankle/arm pressure index in asymptomatic middle-aged males: an independent predictor of ten-year coronary

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- heart disease mortality. *Angiology* 1995 Mar;46(3):211-9. PMID: 7879961. **KQ4E6e.**
191. Kravos A, Bubnic-Sotosek K. Ankle-brachial index screening for peripheral artery disease in asymptomatic patients between 50 and 70 years of age. *Journal of International Medical Research* 2009 Sep;37(5):1611-9. PMID: 19930870. **KQ2E4c, KQ3E4c.**
192. Kroon AA, van Asten WN, Stalenhoef AF. Effect of apheresis of low-density lipoprotein on peripheral vascular disease in hypercholesterolemic patients with coronary artery disease. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1996 Dec 15;125(12):945-54. PMID: 8967704. **KQ5E2b.**
193. Kuller LH, Shemanski L, Psaty BM, et al. Subclinical disease as an independent risk factor for cardiovascular disease. *Circulation* 1995 Aug 15;92(4):720-6. PMID: 7641349. **KQ4E1.**
194. Kwon JN, Lee WB. Utility of digital pulse oximetry in the screening of lower extremity arterial disease. *Journal of The Korean Surgical Society* 2012 Feb;82(2):94-100. PMID: 22347711. **KQ2E2a.**
195. Labropoulos N, Wierks C, Suffoletto B. Intermittent pneumatic compression for the treatment of lower extremity arterial disease: a systematic review. *Vascular Medicine* 2002;7:141-8. PMID: 12402994. **KQ5E7.**
196. Lacroix P, Aboyans V, Espaliat E, et al. Carotid intima-media thickness as predictor of secondary events after coronary angioplasty. *International Angiology* 2003 Sep;22(3):279-83. PMID: 14612855. **KQ4E2b.**
197. Lane DA, Lip GY. Treatment of hypertension in peripheral arterial disease. [Update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD003075; PMID: 14583959]. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009(4):CD003075. PMID: 19821300. **KQ5E2a.**
198. Lange S, Trampisch HJ, Haberl R, et al. Excess 1-year cardiovascular risk in elderly primary care patients with a low ankle-brachial index (ABI) and high homocysteine level. *Atherosclerosis* 2005 Feb;178(2):351-7. PMID: 15694945. **KQ4E6e.**
199. Lange SF, Trampisch HJ, Pittrow D, et al. Profound influence of different methods for determination of the ankle brachial index on the prevalence estimate of peripheral arterial disease. *BMC Public Health* 2007;7:147. PMID: 18293542. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
200. LaRosa JC, He J, Vupputuri S. Effect of statins on risk of coronary disease: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JAMA* 1999 Dec 22;282(24):2340-6. PMID: 10612322. **KQ5E1.**
201. Laurent S, Becquemont L, Laloux X, et al. Improvement of arterial compliance by a converting enzyme inhibitor in patients with lower extremities arterial disease. *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 1994;87:987-90. PMID: None. **KQ5E4b.**
202. Laurin D, Masaki KH, White LR, et al. Ankle-to-brachial index and dementia: the Honolulu-Asia Aging Study. *Circulation* 2007 Nov 13;116(20):2269-74. PMID: 17967779. **KQ4E3.**
203. Leng GC, Fowkes FG. The Edinburgh Claudication Questionnaire: an improved version of the WHO/Rose Questionnaire for use in epidemiological surveys. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1992 Oct;45(10):1101-9. PMID: 1474406. **KQ2E7a, KQ3E7a.**
204. Leng GC, Fowkes FG, Lee AJ, et al. Use of ankle brachial pressure index to predict cardiovascular events and death: a cohort study. *BMJ* 1996 Dec 7;313(7070):1440-4. PMID: 8973232. **KQ4E6e.**
205. Leng GC, Lee AJ, Fowkes FG, et al. Incidence, natural history and cardiovascular events in symptomatic and asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease in the general population. *Int J Epidemiol* 1996 Dec;25(6):1172-81. PMID: 9027521. **KQ4E1.**
206. Leng GC, Lee AJ, Fowkes FG, et al. Randomized controlled trial of gamma-linolenic acid and eicosapentaenoic acid in peripheral arterial disease. *Clinical Nutrition* 1998;17:265-71. PMID: 10205349. **KQ5E7.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

207. Leng GC, Papacosta O, Whincup P, et al. Femoral atherosclerosis in an older British population: prevalence and risk factors. *Atherosclerosis* 2000 Sep;152(1):167-74. PMID: 10996352. **KQ2E7a, KQ3E7a, KQ4E7a.**
208. Lepäntalo M, Sundberg S, Gordin A. The effects of physical training and flunarizine on walking capacity in intermittent claudication. *Scandinavian Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine* 1984;16:159-62. PMID: 6397852. **KQ5E2a.**
209. Lewis RJ, Connor JT, Teerlink JR, et al. Application of adaptive design and decision making to a phase II trial of a phosphodiesterase inhibitor for the treatment of intermittent claudication. *Trials* 2011;12:134. PMID: 21612611. **KQ5E2a.**
210. Li J, Luo Y, Xu Y, et al. Risk factors of peripheral arterial disease and relationship between low ankle - brachial index and mortality from all-cause and cardiovascular disease in Chinese patients with type 2 diabetes. *Circulation Journal* 2007 Mar;71(3):377-81. PMID: 17322639. **KQ4E2b.**
211. Li X, Luo Y, Xu Y, et al. Relationship of ankle-brachial index with all-cause mortality and cardiovascular mortality after a 3-year follow-up: the China ankle-brachial index cohort study. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 2010 Feb;24(2):111-6. PMID: 19516270. **KQ4E2.**
212. Libby P, Ridker PM, Hansson GK. Progress and challenges in translating the biology of atherosclerosis. *Nature* 2011 May 19;473(7347):317-25. PMID: 21593864. **KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
213. Libretti A, Catalano M. Treatment of claudication with dipyridamole and aspirin. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology Research* 1986;6:59-60. PMID: 3514494. **KQ5E2a.**
214. Lievre M, Cucherat M. Aspirin in the secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease: an update of the APTC meta-analysis. *Fundamental & Clinical Pharmacology* 2010 Jun;24(3):385-91. PMID: 19678849. **KQ5E2a, KQ6E2a.**
215. Liew YP, Bartholomew JR, Demirjian S, et al. Combined effect of chronic kidney disease and peripheral arterial disease on all-cause mortality in a high-risk population. *Clinical Journal of The American Society of Nephrology: CJASN* 2008 Jul;3(4):1084-9. PMID: 18337552. **KQ4E2.**
216. Lijmer JG, Hunink MG, van den Dungen JJ, et al. ROC analysis of noninvasive tests for peripheral arterial disease. *Ultrasound Med Biol* 1996;22(4):391-8. PMID: 8795165. **KQ2E5, KQ3E5.**
217. Lim LS, Haq N, Mahmood S, et al. Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease screening in adults: American College Of Preventive Medicine position statement on preventive practice. *Am J Prev Med* 2011 Mar;40(3):381-10. PMID: 21335273. **KQ4E6.**
218. Lindner JR, Womack L, Barrett EJ, et al. Limb stress-rest perfusion imaging with contrast ultrasound for the assessment of peripheral arterial disease severity. *Jacc: Cardiovascular Imaging* 2008 May;1(3):343-50. PMID: 19356447. **KQ2E1.**
219. Longstreth WT, Jr., Dulberg C, Manolio TA, et al. Incidence, manifestations, and predictors of brain infarcts defined by serial cranial magnetic resonance imaging in the elderly: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Stroke* 2002 Oct;33(10):2376-82. PMID: 12364724. **KQ4E6e.**
220. Loponen P, Taskinen P, Laakkonen E, et al. Peripheral vascular disease as predictor of outcome after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Scandinavian Journal of Surgery: SJS* 2002;91(2):160-5. PMID: 12164516. **KQ4E2b.**
221. Lowrie R, Morrison J, McConnachie A. A cluster randomised controlled trial of pharmacist led statin outreach support (SOS) in primary care: design and baseline characteristics. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2010 Jul;31(4):303-11. PMID: 20348032. **KQ5E1.**
222. Lundgren F, Dahllöf AG, Lundholm K, et al. Intermittent claudication--surgical reconstruction or physical training? A prospective randomized trial of treatment

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- efficiency. *Annals of Surgery* 1989;209:346-55. PMID: 2647051. **KQ5E2a.**
223. Lundgren F, Dahllöf AG, Scherstén T, et al. Muscle enzyme adaptation in patients with peripheral arterial insufficiency: spontaneous adaptation, effect of different treatments and consequences on walking performance. *Clinical Science* 1989;77:485-93. PMID: 2555105. **KQ5E1.**
224. Luo Y, Li X, Li J, et al. Peripheral arterial disease, chronic kidney disease, and mortality: the Chinese Ankle Brachial Index Cohort Study. *Vascular Medicine* 2010 Apr;15(2):107-12. PMID: 20133341. **KQ4E2.**
225. Luo YY, Li J, Xin Y, et al. Risk factors of peripheral arterial disease and relationship between low ankle brachial index and mortality from all-cause and cardiovascular disease in Chinese patients with hypertension. *Journal of Human Hypertension* 2007 Jun;21(6):461-6. PMID: 17344909. **KQ4E2b.**
226. Mahoney EM, Wang K, Keo HH, et al. Vascular hospitalization rates and costs in patients with peripheral artery disease in the United States. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes* 2010 Nov;3(6):642-51. PMID: 20940249. **KQ4E6e.**
227. Mannarino E, Pasqualini L, Innocente S, et al. Physical training and antiplatelet treatment in stage II peripheral arterial occlusive disease: alone or combined? *Angiology* 1991 Jul;42(7):513-21. PMID: 1863010. **KQ5E2a.**
228. Manzano L, Mostaza JM, Suarez C, et al. Prognostic value of the ankle-brachial index in elderly patients with a stable chronic cardiovascular event. *Journal of Thrombosis & Haemostasis* 2010 Jun;8(6):1176-84. PMID: 20230414. **KQ4E2b.**
229. Marelli C, Belcaro G, Girardello R. Defibrotide in patients with intermittent claudication. Improvement in blood flow, fibrinolytic activity, and macrocirculation after six months of treatment. *Curr Ther Res Clin Exp* 1990;47:459-65. PMID: None. **KQ5E7.**
230. Margolis J, Barron JJ, Grochulski WD. Health care resources and costs for treating peripheral artery disease in a managed care population: results from analysis of administrative claims data. *J Manag Care Pharm* 2005 Dec;11(9):727-34. PMID: 16300416. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
231. Marrapodi E, Leanza D, Giordano S, et al. Effects of defibrotide on physical performance and hemorheologic picture in patients with peripheral arteriopathy. *Clinical Trials & Meta-Analysis* 1994 Apr;29(1):21-30. PMID: 10150182. **KQ5E7.**
232. Marso SP, Hiatt WR. Peripheral arterial disease in patients with diabetes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2006 Mar 7;47(5):921-9. PMID: 16516072. **KQ1E6, KQ2E6, KQ3E6, KQ4E6, KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
233. Marti R, Parramon D, Garcia-Ortiz L, et al. Improving interMediate risk management. MARK study. *BMC Cardiovascular Disorders* 2011;11:61. PMID: 21992621. **KQ4E6.**
234. Mayfield JA, Reiber GE, Sanders LJ, et al. Preventive foot care in diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2004 Jan;27 Suppl 1:S63-S64. PMID: 14693928. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
235. Mazoyer E, Drouet L, Soria C, et al. Risk factors and outcomes for atherothrombotic disease in French patients: the RIVAGE study. *Risque Vasculaire Group d'Etude. Thrombosis Research* 1999;95:163-76. PMID: 10498386. **KQ4E2.**
236. McDermott MM, Feinglass J, Slavensky R, et al. The ankle-brachial index as a predictor of survival in patients with peripheral vascular disease. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 1994 Aug;9(8):445-9. PMID: 7965239. **KQ4E5.**
237. McDermott MM, Mehta S, Greenland P. Exertional leg symptoms other than intermittent claudication are common in peripheral arterial disease. *Arch Intern Med* 1999 Feb 22;159(4):387-92. PMID: 10030313. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

238. McDermott MM, Greenland P, Liu K, et al. Leg symptoms in peripheral arterial disease: associated clinical characteristics and functional impairment. *JAMA* 2001 Oct 3;286(13):1599-606. PMID: 11585483. **KQ2E4c, KQ3E4c.**
239. McDermott MM, Liu K, Criqui MH, et al. Ankle-brachial index and subclinical cardiac and carotid disease: the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis. *Am J Epidemiol* 2005 Jul 1;162(1):33-41. PMID: 15961584. **KQ4E1.**
240. McDermott MM, Tian L, Liu K, et al. Prognostic value of functional performance for mortality in patients with peripheral artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008 Apr 15;51(15):1482-9. PMID: 18402904. **KQ4E2.**
241. McDermott MM, Liu K, Carroll TJ, et al. Superficial femoral artery plaque and functional performance in peripheral arterial disease: walking and leg circulation study (WALCS III). *Jacc: Cardiovascular Imaging* 2011 Jul;4(7):730-9. PMID: 21757163. **KQ2E5.**
242. McDermott MM, Ades P, Guralnik JM, et al. Treadmill exercise and resistance training in patients with peripheral arterial disease with and without intermittent claudication: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2009 Jan 14;301(2):165-74. PMID: 19141764. **KQ5E7b, KQ6E7b.**
243. McDermott MM. Peripheral arterial disease: epidemiology and drug therapy. *Am J Geriatr Cardiol* 2002 Aug;11(4):258-66. PMID: 12091774. **KQ2E6, KQ3E6, KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
244. McDermott MM, Guralnik JM, Greenland P, et al. Statin use and leg functioning in patients with and without lower-extremity peripheral arterial disease. *Circulation* 2003 Feb 11;107(5):757-61. PMID: 12578881. **KQ5E6b, KQ6E6b.**
245. McKenna M, Wolfson S, Kuller L. The ratio of ankle and arm arterial pressure as an independent predictor of mortality. *Atherosclerosis* 1991 Apr;87(2-3):119-28. PMID: 1854359. **KQ4E5.**
246. McQuaid KR, Laine L. Systematic review and meta-analysis of adverse events of low-dose aspirin and clopidogrel in randomized controlled trials. *Am J Med* 2006 Aug;119(8):624-38. PMID: 16887404. **KQ6E1.**
247. Meijer WT, Hoes AW, Rutgers D, et al. Peripheral arterial disease in the elderly: The Rotterdam Study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 1998 Feb;18(2):185-92. PMID: 9484982. **KQ4E3.**
248. Meijer WT, Grobbee DE, Hunink MG, et al. Determinants of peripheral arterial disease in the elderly: the Rotterdam study. *Arch Intern Med* 2000 Oct 23;160(19):2934-8. PMID: 11041900. **KQ4E3.**
249. Menke A, Muntner P, Wildman RP, et al. Relation of borderline peripheral arterial disease to cardiovascular disease risk. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2006 Nov 1;98(9):1226-30. PMID: 17056334. **KQ4E3.**
250. Merino J, Planas A, De MA, et al. The association of peripheral arterial occlusive disease with major coronary events in a mediterranean population with low coronary heart disease incidence. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2008 Jul;36(1):71-6. PMID: 18396072. **KQ4E6e.**
251. Messa GL, Gelso E. Heparan sulfate in the treatment of intermittent claudication: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled multicenter trial. *Drugs Under Experimental and Clinical Research* 2002;28:37-48. PMID: 12073766. **KQ5E2a.**
252. Meves SH, Diehm C, Berger K, et al. Peripheral arterial disease as an independent predictor for excess stroke morbidity and mortality in primary-care patients: 5-year results of the getABI study. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 2010;29(6):546-54. PMID: 20375496. **KQ4E6e.**
253. Mittalhenkle A, Stehman-Breen CO, Shlipak MG, et al. Cardiovascular risk factors and incident acute renal failure in older adults: the cardiovascular health study. *Clinical Journal of The American Society of Nephrology: CJASN* 2008 Mar;3(2):450-6. PMID: 18256380. **KQ4E1.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

254. Mohler ER, III, Treat-Jacobson D, Reilly MP, et al. Utility and barriers to performance of the ankle-brachial index in primary care practice. *Vasc Med* 2004 Nov;9(4):253-60. PMID: 15678616. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
255. Mondillo S, Ballo P, Barbati R, et al. Effects of simvastatin on walking performance and symptoms of intermittent claudication in hypercholesterolemic patients with peripheral vascular disease. *American Journal of Medicine* 2003 Apr 1;114(5):359-64. PMID: 12714124. **KQ5E2a.**
256. Morrow DA, Scirica BM, Fox KA, et al. Evaluation of a novel antiplatelet agent for secondary prevention in patients with a history of atherosclerotic disease: design and rationale for the Thrombin-Receptor Antagonist in Secondary Prevention of Atherothrombotic Ischemic Events (TRA 2 degrees P)-TIMI 50 trial. *Am Heart J* 2009 Sep;158(3):335-41. PMID: 19699854. **KQ5E2a.**
257. Morrow DA, Braunwald E, Bonaca MP, et al. Vorapaxar in the secondary prevention of atherothrombotic events. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2012 Apr 12;366(15):1404-13. PMID: 22443427. **KQ5E2a.**
256. Mosca L, Barrett-Connor E, Wenger NK, et al. Design and methods of the Raloxifene Use for The Heart (RUTH) study. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2001 Aug 15;88(4):392-5. PMID: 11545760. **KQ5E2.**
257. Mourad JJ, Cacoub P, Collet JP, et al. Screening of unrecognized peripheral arterial disease (PAD) using ankle-brachial index in high cardiovascular risk patients free from symptomatic PAD. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2009 Sep;50(3):572-80. PMID: 19560312. **KQ4E5.**
258. Muntendam P, McCall C, Sanz J, et al. The BioImage Study: novel approaches to risk assessment in the primary prevention of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease--study design and objectives. *Am Heart J* 2010;160:49-57. PMID: 20598972. **KQ4E1.**
259. Murabito JM, Evans JC, Larson MG, et al. The ankle-brachial index in the elderly and risk of stroke, coronary disease, and death: the Framingham Study. *Arch Intern Med* 2003 Sep 8;163(16):1939-42. PMID: 12963567. **KQ4E6e, X4.**
260. Nam SC, Han SH, Lim SH, et al. Factors affecting the validity of ankle-brachial index in the diagnosis of peripheral arterial obstructive disease. *Angiology* 2010 May;61(4):392-6. PMID: 19759029. **KQ2E2a.**
261. Newman AB, Sutton-Tyrrell K, Vogt MT, et al. Morbidity and mortality in hypertensive adults with a low ankle/arm blood pressure index. *JAMA* 1993 Jul 28;270(4):487-9. PMID: 8147959. **KQ4E6e.**
262. Newman AB, Tyrrell KS, Kuller LH. Mortality over four years in SHEP participants with a low ankle-arm index. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1997 Dec;45(12):1472-8. PMID: 9400557. **KQ4E6e.**
263. Newman AB, Shemanski L, Manolio TA, et al. Ankle-arm index as a predictor of cardiovascular disease and mortality in the Cardiovascular Health Study. The Cardiovascular Health Study Group. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis & Vascular Biology* 1999 Mar;19(3):538-45. PMID: 10073955. **KQ4E6e.**
264. Nexoe J, Damsbo B, Lund JO, et al. Measurement of blood pressure, ankle blood pressure and calculation of ankle brachial index in general practice. *Fam Pract* 2011 Oct 23 PMID: 22024665. **KQ1E4, KQ2E4, KQ3E4, KQ4E4, KQ5E4, KQ6E4.**
265. Niazi K, Khan TH, Easley KA. Diagnostic utility of the two methods of ankle brachial index in the detection of peripheral arterial disease of lower extremities. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2006 Nov;68(5):788-92. PMID: 17039537. **KQ2E5, KQ3E5.**
266. Nicolai SP, Kruidenier LM, Rouwet EV, et al. Ankle brachial index measurement in primary care: are we doing it right?

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- British Journal of General Practice 2009 Jun;59(563):422-7. PMID: 19520025. **KQ2E4c.**
267. Nilsson S, Kaijser L, Erikson U, et al. Correlation between computer-assisted femoral arteriography and physiological tests in hypercholesterolaemic patients: a methodological study with special reference to clinical trials. *Clinical Physiology* 1992 Jan;12(1):53-68. PMID: 1541084. **KQ2E3.**
268. Ogren M, Hedblad B, Isacsson SO, et al. Non-invasively detected carotid stenosis and ischaemic heart disease in men with leg arteriosclerosis. *Lancet* 1993 Nov 6;342(8880):1138-41. PMID: 7901475. **KQ4E6e.**
269. Ogren M, Hedblad B, Jungquist G, et al. Low ankle-brachial pressure index in 68-year-old men: prevalence, risk factors and prognosis. Results from prospective population study "Men born in 1914", Malmö, Sweden. *European Journal of Vascular Surgery* 1993 Sep;7(5):500-6. PMID: 8405492. **KQ4E6e.**
270. Oka RK, Umoh E, Szuba A, et al. Suboptimal intensity of risk factor modification in PAD. *Vascular Medicine* 2005 May;10(2):91-6. PMID: 16013192. **KQ5E2a.**
271. Oka RK, Conte MS, Owens CD, et al. Efficacy of optimal long-term management of multiple cardiovascular risk factors (CVD) on walking and quality of life in patients with peripheral artery disease (PAD): protocol for randomized controlled trial. *Vascular Medicine* 2012;17(1):17-28. PMID: 22363015. **KQ5E2a.**
272. Osinbowale OO, Milani RV. Benefits of exercise therapy in peripheral arterial disease. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 2011 Jun;53(6):447-53. PMID: 21545931. **KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
273. Ostergren J, Sleight P, Dagenais G, et al. Impact of ramipril in patients with evidence of clinical or subclinical peripheral arterial disease. *European Heart Journal* 2004;25:17-24. PMID: 14683738. **KQ5E2b, KQ6E2b.**
274. Ostergren JB, Pogue J, Sleight P, et al. Ankle-brachial blood pressure index is a strong predictor for mortality and cardiovascular events: results from the HOPE-trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2001;37:277A. PMID: None. **KQ4E6.**
275. Ouriel K, McDonnell AE, Metz CE, et al. Critical evaluation of stress testing in the diagnosis of peripheral vascular disease. *Surgery* 1982 Jun;91(6):686-93. PMID: 7079971. **KQ2E6a.**
276. Ouriel K, Zarins CK. Doppler ankle pressure: an evaluation of three methods of expression. *Archives of Surgery* 1982 Oct;117(10):1297-300. PMID: 7125893. **KQ2E6.**
277. Paikin JS, Wright DS, Eikelboom JW. Effectiveness and safety of combined antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapy: a critical review of the evidence from randomized controlled trials. *Blood Reviews* 2011 May;25(3):123-9. PMID: 21354678. **KQ5E2a.**
278. Palmieri G, Ambrosi G, Agrati AM, et al. A new low molecular weight heparin in the treatment of peripheral arterial disease. *International angiology: a journal of the International Union of Angiology* 1988;7:41-7. PMID: 2850326. **KQ5E2a.**
279. Panchenko E, Eshkeeva A, Dobrovolsky A, et al. Effects of indobufen and pentoxifylline on walking capacity and hemostasis in patients with intermittent claudication: results of six months of treatment. *Angiology* 1997 Mar;48(3):247-54. PMID: 9071201. **KQ5E7.**
280. Pande RL, Perlstein TS, Beckman JA, et al. Secondary prevention and mortality in peripheral artery disease: National Health and Nutrition Examination Study, 1999 to 2004. *Circulation* 2011 Jul 5;124(1):17-23. PMID: 21690489. **KQ4E6e.**
281. Parameswaran GI, Brand K, Dolan J. Pulse oximetry as a potential screening tool for lower extremity arterial disease in asymptomatic patients with diabetes mellitus. *Arch Intern Med* 2005 Feb 28;165(4):442-6. PMID: 15738375. **KQ2E2b, KQ3E2b.**



## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

282. Paraskevas KI, Kotsikoris I, Koupidis SA, et al. Ankle--brachial index: a marker of both peripheral arterial disease and systemic atherosclerosis as well as a predictor of vascular events. *Angiology* 2010 Aug;61(6):521-3. PMID: 20634224. **KQ1E6, KQ2E6, KQ3E6, KQ4E6, KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
283. Pasqualini L, Vaudo G, Fedeli F, et al. Taurine therapy for intermittent claudication: Results of a controlled study. *Adv Ther* 1993;10:245-51. PMID: None. **KQ5E7.**
284. Pearte CA, Furberg CD, O'Meara ES, et al. Characteristics and baseline clinical predictors of future fatal versus nonfatal coronary heart disease events in older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Circulation* 2006 May 9;113(18):2177-85. PMID: 16651468. **KQ4E3.**
285. Pedersen TR, Kjerkshus J, Pyorala K, et al. Effect of simvastatin on ischemic signs and symptoms in the Scandinavian simvastatin survival study (4S). *Am J Cardiol* 1998 Feb 1;81(3):333-5. PMID: 9468077. **KQ5E2b, KQ6E2b.**
286. Pettinger MB, Waclawiw MA, Davis KB, et al. Compliance to multiple interventions in a high risk population. *Annals of Epidemiology* 1999 Oct;9(7):408-18. PMID: 10501408. **KQ6E3.**
287. Pignoli P, Ciccolo F, Villa V, et al. Comparative evaluation of buflomedil and pentoxifylline in patients with peripheral arterial occlusive disease. *Curr Ther Res Clin Exp* 1985;37:596-606. PMID: None. **KQ5E7.**
288. Poredos P, Jezovnik MK. Antiplatelet and antithrombotic treatment of patients with peripheral arterial disease. *International Angiology* 2010 Feb;29(1):20-6. PMID: 20224527. **KQ5E6b.**
289. Premalatha G, Ravikumar R, Sanjay R, et al. Comparison of colour duplex ultrasound and ankle-brachial pressure index measurements in peripheral vascular disease in type 2 diabetic patients with foot infections. *J Assoc Physicians India* 2002 Oct;50:1240-4. PMID: 12568206. **KQ2E2b, KQ3E2b.**
290. Psaty BM, Furberg CD, Kuller LH, et al. Traditional risk factors and subclinical disease measures as predictors of first myocardial infarction in older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Arch Intern Med* 1999 Jun 28;159(12):1339-47. PMID: 10386510. **KQ4E6e.**
291. Purroy F, Coll B, Oro M, et al. Predictive value of ankle brachial index in patients with acute ischaemic stroke. *European Journal of Neurology* 2010 Apr;17(4):602-6. PMID: 19968705. **KQ4E2b.**
292. Rabkin SW, Chan SH, Sweeney C. Ankle-Brachial Index as an Indicator of Arterial Stiffness in Patients Without Peripheral Artery Disease. *Angiology* 2012 Feb;63(2):150-4. PMID: 21676966. **KQ2E1.**
293. Racelis MC, Lombardo K, Verdin J. Impact of telephone reinforcement of risk reduction education on patient compliance. *Journal of Vascular Nursing* 1998 Mar;16(1):16-20. PMID: 9764028. **KQ5E2a.**
294. Rajagopalan S, Trachtenberg J, Mohler E, et al. Phase I study of direct administration of a replication deficient adenovirus vector containing the vascular endothelial growth factor cDNA (CI-1023) to patients with claudication. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2002;90:512-6. PMID: 12208412. **KQ5E2a.**
295. Ramaswami G, Al-Kutoubi A, Nicolaidis AN, et al. The role of duplex scanning in decision making for patients with claudication. *Annals of Vascular Surgery* 1999 Nov;13(6):606-12. PMID: 10541615. **KQ2E2a.**
296. Ramos R, Quesada M, Solanas P, et al. Prevalence of symptomatic and asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease and the value of the ankle-brachial index to stratify cardiovascular risk. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2009 Sep;38(3):305-11. PMID: 19515589. **KQ4E6.**
297. Reed JF, III, Eid S, Edris B, et al. Prevalence of peripheral artery disease varies significantly depending upon the method of calculating ankle brachial index. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- 2009 Jun;16(3):377-81. PMID: 19369879. **KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
298. Reijmer YD, van den Berg E, Dekker JM, et al. The metabolic syndrome, atherosclerosis and cognitive functioning in a non-demented population: the Hoorn Study. *Atherosclerosis* 2011 Dec;219(2):839-45. PMID: 21959256. **KQ4E1.**
299. Resnick HE, Lindsay RS, McDermott MM, et al. Relationship of high and low ankle brachial index to all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality: the Strong Heart Study. *Circulation* 2004 Feb 17;109(6):733-9. PMID: 14970108. **KQ4E6e.**
300. Rietzschel ER, De Buyzere ML, Bekaert S, et al. Rationale, design, methods and baseline characteristics of the Asklepios Study. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation* 2007 Apr;14(2):179-91. PMID: 17446795. **KQ4E1.**
301. Roberts DH, Tsao Y, Linge K, et al. Double-blind comparison of captopril with nifedipine in hypertension complicated by intermittent claudication. *Angiology* 1992 Sep;43(9):748-56. PMID: 1514711. **KQ5E2a.**
302. Robless P, Mikhailidis DP, Stansby G. Systematic review of antiplatelet therapy for the prevention of myocardial infarction, stroke or vascular death in patients with peripheral vascular disease. *British Journal of Surgery* 2001 Jun;88(6):787-800. PMID: 11412247. **KQ5E2a.**
303. Roitman JL. Treadmill exercise and resistance training in patients with peripheral arterial disease with and without intermittent claudication: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of cardiopulmonary rehabilitation and prevention* 2010;30:62. PMID: None. **KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
304. Sander D. Stroke risk prediction beyond classical risk factors: the role of the Ankle-Brachial Index. *Cerebrovascular Diseases* 2010;29(6):555-6. PMID: 20375497. **KQ4E6.**
305. Sander D, Poppert H, Sander K, et al. The role of intima-media-thickness, ankle-brachial-index and inflammatory biochemical parameters for stroke risk prediction: a systematic review. *Eur J Neurol* 2011 Sep 6 PMID: 21895882. **KQ4E6.**
306. Saunders J, Nambi V, Kimball KT, et al. Variability and persistence of aspirin response in lower extremity peripheral arterial disease patients. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2011 Mar;53(3):668-75. PMID: 21227624. **KQ4E2a, KQ5E2a.**
307. Schiano V, Brevetti G, Sirico G, et al. Functional status measured by walking impairment questionnaire and cardiovascular risk prediction in peripheral arterial disease: results of the Peripheral Arteriopathy and Cardiovascular Events (PACE) study. *Vascular Medicine* 2006 Nov;11(3):147-54. PMID: 17288120. **KQ4E1.**
308. Schroder F, Diehm N, Kareem S, et al. A modified calculation of ankle-brachial pressure index is far more sensitive in the detection of peripheral arterial disease. *J Vasc Surg* 2006 Sep;44(3):531-6. PMID: 16950430. **KQ2E5, KQ3E5.**
309. Schroll M, Munck O. Estimation of peripheral arteriosclerotic disease by ankle blood pressure measurements in a population study of 60-year-old men and women. *J Chronic Dis* 1981;34(6):261-9. PMID: 7240365. **KQ2E1, KQ3E1.**
310. Schweizer J, Kirch W, Koch R, et al. Effect of high dose verapamil on restenosis after peripheral angioplasty. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1998 May;31(6):1299-305. PMID: 9581724. **KQ5E2b, KQ6E2b.**
311. Seino Y, Rose HB, Kanazawa M, et al. Double-blind study of papaverine hydrochloride on the efficacy in the treatment of intermittent claudication. *Angiology* 1983;34:257-65. PMID: 6340562. **KQ5E7.**
312. Selvin E, Erlinger TP. Prevalence of and risk factors for peripheral arterial disease in the United States: results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2000.

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- Circulation 2004 Aug 10;110(6):738-43. PMID: 15262830. **KQ4E3.**
313. Serebruany VL, Malinin AI, Ferguson JJ, et al. Bleeding risks of combination vs. single antiplatelet therapy: a meta-analysis of 18 randomized trials comprising 129,314 patients. *Fundamental & Clinical Pharmacology* 2008 Jun;22(3):315-21. PMID: 18485150. **KQ6E2b.**
314. Shammam NW. Epidemiology, classification, and modifiable risk factors of peripheral arterial disease. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* 2007;3(2):229-34. PMID: 17580733. **KQ1E6, KQ2E6, KQ3E6, KQ4E6, KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
315. Sheikh MA, Bhatt DL, Li J, et al. Usefulness of postexercise ankle-brachial index to predict all-cause mortality. *American Journal of Cardiology* 2011 Mar 1;107(5):778-82. PMID: 21247542. **KQ4E1.**
316. Shigematsu H, Nishibe T, Obitsu Y, et al. Three-year cardiovascular events and disease progress in patients with peripheral arterial disease: results from the Japan Medication Therapy for Peripheral Arterial Disease (J-METHOD). *International Angiology* 2010 Apr;29(2:Suppl):Suppl-13. PMID: 20357743. **KQ4E2a.**
317. Shinsato T, Miyata M, Kubozono T, et al. Waon therapy mobilizes CD34+ cells and improves peripheral arterial disease. *Journal of Cardiology* 2010;56:361-6. PMID: 20843662. **KQ5E7.**
318. Sikkink CJ, van Asten WN, van 't Hof MA, et al. Decreased ankle/brachial indices in relation to morbidity and mortality in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Vascular Medicine* 1997;2(3):169-73. PMID: 9546965. **KQ4E5.**
319. Silvestro A, Brevetti G, Schiano V, et al. Adhesion molecules and cardiovascular risk in peripheral arterial disease. Soluble vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 improves risk stratification. *Thrombosis & Haemostasis* 2005 Mar;93(3):559-63. PMID: 15735810. **KQ4E2a.**
320. Simon A, Papoz L, Ponton A, et al. Feasibility and reliability of ankle/arm blood pressure index in preventive medicine. *Angiology* 2000 Jun;51(6):463-71. PMID: 10870855. **KQ2E4.**
321. Singer E, Imfeld S, Hoffmann U, et al. Aspirin in peripheral arterial disease: breakthrough or pitfall? *Vasa* 2006 Aug;35(3):174-7. PMID: 16941406. **KQ5E2a.**
322. Singh S, Bailey KR, Noheria A, et al. Frailty Across the Spectrum of Ankle-Brachial Index. *Angiology* 2011 Jul 6 PMID: 21733950. **KQ4E4b.**
323. Skotnicki SH, van Gaal G, Wijn PFF. The effectiveness of isoxsuprine in patients with intermittent claudication. *Angiology* 1984;35:685-93. PMID: 6388424. **KQ5E7.**
324. Sloth-Nielsen J, Guldager B, Mouritzen C, et al. Arteriographic findings in EDTA chelation therapy on peripheral arteriosclerosis. *American Journal of Surgery* 1991;162:122-5. PMID: 1907432. **KQ5E2a.**
325. Sommerfield T, Price J, Hiatt WR. Omega-3 fatty acids for intermittent claudication. [Update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD003833; PMID: 15266504]. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007(4):CD003833. PMID: 17943801. **KQ5E2a.**
326. Sona A, Comba M, Brescianini A, et al. Implications of routinely measuring Ankle-Brachial Index (ABI) among patients attending at a Lipid Clinic. *European Journal of Internal Medicine* 2009 May;20(3):296-300. PMID: 19393497. **KQ2E4c, KQ3E4c.**
327. Sprengers RW, Janssen KJ, Moll FL, et al. Prediction rule for cardiovascular events and mortality in peripheral arterial disease patients: data from the prospective Second Manifestations of ARterial disease (SMART) cohort study. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 2009 Dec;50(6):1369-76. PMID: 19837547. **KQ4E2b.**
328. Spring S, Simon R, van der Loo B, et al. High-dose atorvastatin in peripheral arterial disease (PAD): effect on endothelial function, intima-media-thickness and local progression of PAD. An open randomized controlled pilot trial.

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- Thrombosis & Haemostasis 2008  
Jan;99(1):182-9. PMID: 18217152.  
**KQ5E2, KQ6E2.**
329. Stansby G, Mister R, Fowkes G, et al. High risk of peripheral arterial disease in the United Kingdom: 2-year results of a prospective registry. *Angiology* 2011 Feb;62(2):111-8. PMID: 21220371.  
**KQ4E2a.**
330. Steg PG, Bhatt DL, Wilson PW, et al. One-year cardiovascular event rates in outpatients with atherothrombosis. *JAMA* 2007 Mar 21;297(11):1197-206. PMID: 17374814. **KQ4E1.**
331. Stoffers HE, Kester AD, Kaiser V, et al. The diagnostic value of the measurement of the ankle-brachial systolic pressure index in primary health care. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1996 Dec;49(12):1401-5. PMID: 8970490. **KQ2E2.**
332. Strano A, Pinto A, Galati D. Double-blind controlled study of the efficacy and pharmacological properties of heparan sulfate in patients with occlusive arterial disease of the lower limbs. *Drugs Under Experimental & Clinical Research* 1990;16(10):543-50. PMID: 2151628.  
**KQ5E6d.**
333. Strano A, Fareed J, Sabbj C, et al. A double-blind, multicenter, placebo-controlled, dose comparison study of orally administered defibrotide: preliminary results in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Seminars in Thrombosis and Hemostasis* 1991;17 Suppl 2:228-34. PMID: 1948094.  
**KQ5E2a.**
334. Strano A. Propionyl-L-carnitine versus pentoxifylline: Improvement in walking capacity in patients with intermittent claudication. *Clinical Drug Investigation* 2002;22:1-6. PMID: None. **KQ5E7.**
335. Stumpe KO, Overlack A. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in mild hypertension with concomitant diseases and therapies: an efficacy, safety, and compatibility study of novel design, the Perindopril Therapeutic Safety Study. *American Journal of Medicine* 1992 Apr 27;92(4B):98S-101S. PMID: 1580290.  
**KQ5E2a.**
336. Subramaniam V, Waller EK, Murrow JR, et al. Bone marrow mobilization with granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor improves endothelial dysfunction and exercise capacity in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Am Heart J* 2009;158:53-60. PMID: 19540392. **KQ5E7.**
337. Suominen V, Uurto I, Saarinen J, et al. PAD as a risk factor for mortality among patients with elevated ABI--a clinical study. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2010 Mar;39(3):316-22. PMID: 20089422.  
**KQ4E5.**
338. Sutton-Tyrrell K, Venkitachalam L, Kanaya AM, et al. Relationship of ankle blood pressures to cardiovascular events in older adults. *Stroke* 2008 Mar;39(3):863-9. PMID: 18258843.  
**KQ4E1.**
339. Suurkula M, Fagerberg B, Wendelhag I, et al. Atherosclerotic disease in the femoral artery in hypertensive patients at high cardiovascular risk. The value of ultrasonographic assessment of intima-media thickness and plaque occurrence. *Risk Intervention Study (RIS) Group. Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis & Vascular Biology* 1996 Aug;16(8):971-7. PMID: 8696961. **KQ2E6a.**
340. Svendsen TL, Jernes R, Tønnesen KH. The effects of acebutolol and metoprolol on walking distances and distal blood pressure in hypertensive patients with intermittent claudication. *Acta Medica Scandinavica* 1986;219:161-5. PMID: 3515864. **KQ5E2a.**
341. Svensson P, de FU, Sleight P, et al. Comparative effects of ramipril on ambulatory and office blood pressures: a HOPE Substudy. *Hypertension* 2001 Dec 1;38(6):E28-E32. PMID: 11751742.  
**KQ5E2a.**
342. Symeonidis A, Kouraklis-Symeonidis A, Seimeni U, et al. Ticlopidine-induced aplastic anemia: two new case reports, review, and meta-analysis of 55 additional cases. *American Journal of Hematology* 2002 Sep;71(1):24-32. PMID: 12221670.  
**KQ6E6b.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

343. Syvanen K, Korhonen P, Jaatinen P, et al. High-sensitivity C-reactive protein and ankle brachial index in a Finnish cardiovascular risk population. *International Journal of Angiology* 2011 Mar;20(1):43-8. PMID: 22532770. **KQ4E3.**
344. Taylor-Piliae RE, Fair JM, Varady AN, et al. Ankle brachial index screening in asymptomatic older adults. *Am Heart J* 2011 May;161(5):979-85. PMID: 21570532. **KQ4E3.**
345. Tellier P, Aquilanti S, Lecouffe P, et al. Comparison between exercise whole body thallium imaging and ankle-brachial index in the detection of peripheral arterial disease. *International Angiology* 2000 Sep;19(3):212-9. PMID: 11201588. **KQ2E2.**
346. Tepe G, Bantleon R, Brechtel K, et al. Management of peripheral arterial interventions with mono or dual antiplatelet therapy-the MIRROR study: a randomised and double-blinded clinical trial. *European radiology* 2012 Sep;22(9):1998-2006. PMID: 22569995. **KQ5E2a.**
347. Terenzi T, Gallagher D, DeMeersman R, et al. The age-related advancement of arterial disease measured by Doppler ultrasound diastolic flow analysis. *Journal of Manipulative & Physiological Therapeutics* 1993 Oct;16(8):527-36. PMID: 8263432. **KQ2E1.**
348. Terenzi T, Gallagher D, De MR. Smokers exhibit an altered Doppler analog waveform during peripheral arterial examination. *Journal of Manipulative & Physiological Therapeutics* 1995 May;18(4):211-8. PMID: 7636410. **KQ2E1.**
349. Thatipelli MR, Pellikka PA, McBane RD, et al. Prognostic value of ankle-brachial index and dobutamine stress echocardiography for cardiovascular morbidity and all-cause mortality in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Journal of Vascular Surgery* 1970;46(1):62-70. PMID: 17583463. **KQ4E2.**
350. The Dutch BOA Study Group. Bleeding increases the risk for major ischemic events in patients with peripheral arterial disease using antithrombotic treatments. *European Heart Journal* 2008;29(Suppl 1):143-4. PMID: None. **KQ6E2a.**
351. Thizon-de-Gaulle I. Antiplatelet drugs in secondary prevention after acute myocardial infarction. *Revista Portuguesa de Cardiologia* 1998 Dec;17(12):993-7. PMID: 9973860. **KQ5E2a.**
352. Thulesius O, Lundvall J, Kroese A, et al. Ketanserin in intermittent claudication: effect on walking distance, blood pressure, and cardiovascular complications. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology* 1987;9:728-33. PMID: 2442541. **KQ5E2a.**
353. Topol EJ, Easton JD, Amarenco P, et al. Design of the blockade of the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor to avoid vascular occlusion (BRAVO) trial. *Am Heart J* 2000 Jun;139(6):927-33. PMID: 10827369. **KQ5E7.**
354. Toribatake Y, Komine N. Usefulness of stress-loading test for ankle brachial index using an originally developed exercise device to detect peripheral arterial disease. *International Angiology* 2009 Apr;28(2):100-5. PMID: 19367239. **KQ2E1.**
355. Tornwall M, Virtamo J, Haukka JK, et al. Effect of alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E) and beta-carotene supplementation on the incidence of intermittent claudication in male smokers. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 1997 Dec;17(12):3475-80. PMID: 9437195. **KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
356. Tönnesen KH, Albuquerque P, Baitsch G, et al. Double-blind, controlled, multicenter study of indobufen versus placebo in patients with intermittent claudication. *International Angiology: A Journal of the International Union of Angiology* 1993;12:371-7. PMID: 8207316. **KQ5E2a.**
357. Trainor FS, Phillips RE, Michie DD, et al. Effects of ethaverine hydrochloride on the walking tolerance of patients with intermediate claudication. *Angiology*

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- 1986;37:343-51. PMID: 3521401.  
**KQ5E7.**
358. Tsuchida H, Shigematsu H, Ishimaru S, et al. Effect of low-density lipoprotein apheresis on patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Peripheral Arterial Disease LDL Apheresis Multicenter Study (P-LAS)*. *International Angiology* 2006 Sep;25(3):287-92. PMID: 16878078.  
**KQ5E6b.**
359. Tzoulaki I, Murray GD, Lee AJ, et al. Inflammatory, haemostatic, and rheological markers for incident peripheral arterial disease: Edinburgh Artery Study. *European Heart Journal* 2007 Feb;28(3):354-62. PMID: 17213229.  
**KQ4E3.**
360. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Using nontraditional risk factors in coronary heart disease risk assessment: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. [Summary for patients in *Ann Intern Med*. 2009 Oct 6;151(7):I-38; PMID: 19805766]. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2009 Oct 6;151(7):474-82. PMID: 19805770.  
**KQ4E6a.**
361. Ubbink DT, Koopman B. Near-infrared spectroscopy in the routine diagnostic work-up of patients with leg ischaemia. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2006 Apr;31(4):394-400. PMID: 16359878.  
**KQ2E1.**
362. Uchiyama S, Goto S, Matsumoto M, et al. Cardiovascular event rates in patients with cerebrovascular disease and atherothrombosis at other vascular locations: results from 1-year outcomes in the Japanese REACH Registry. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 2009 Dec 15;287(1-2):45-51. PMID: 19815240.  
**KQ4E2b.**
363. Vainas T, Stassen FR, Schurink GW, et al. Secondary prevention of atherosclerosis through chlamydia pneumoniae eradication (SPACE Trial): a randomised clinical trial in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2005;29:403-11. PMID: 15749042.  
**KQ5E1.**
364. van Kuijk JP, Flu WJ, Bax JJ, et al. Prevalence of (a)symptomatic peripheral arterial disease; the additional value of ankle-brachial index on cardiovascular risk stratification. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2009 Sep;38(3):312-3. PMID: 19524459.  
**KQ4E6.**
365. van Oijen M, de Jong FJ, Witteman JC, et al. Atherosclerosis and risk for dementia. *Annals of Neurology* 2007 May;61(5):403-10. PMID: 17328068.  
**KQ4E1.**
366. van Rij AM, Solomon C, Packer SG, et al. Chelation therapy for intermittent claudication. A double-blind, randomized, controlled trial. *Circulation* 1994;90:1194-9. PMID: 8087928. **KQ5E2a.**
367. Vega J, Romani S, Garciperez FJ, et al. Ankle-brachial index measurement in the primary care setting. *Southern Medical Journal* 2010 Jun;103(6):590. PMID: 20710151. **KQ2E6, KQ3E6.**
368. Ventura MR, Young DE, Feldman MJ, et al. Effectiveness of health promotion interventions. *Nursing Research* 1984;33:162-7. PMID: 6563534.  
**KQ5E2a.**
369. Vermeulen EG, Stehouwer CD, Twisk JW, et al. Effect of homocysteine-lowering treatment with folic acid plus vitamin B6 on progression of subclinical atherosclerosis: a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2000;355:517-22. PMID: 10683000. **KQ5E7.**
370. Vincent HK, Bourguignon CM, Vincent KR, et al. Effects of alpha-lipoic acid supplementation in peripheral arterial disease: a pilot study. *Journal of Alternative & Complementary Medicine* 2007 Jun;13(5):577-84. PMID: 17604563. **KQ5E7.**
371. Violi F, Criqui M, Longoni A, et al. Relation between risk factors and cardiovascular complications in patients with peripheral vascular disease. Results from the A.D.E.P. study. *Atherosclerosis* 1996 Feb;120(1-2):25-35. PMID: 8645368. **KQ4E2a.**

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

372. Vogt MT, Cauley JA, Newman AB, et al. Decreased ankle/arm blood pressure index and mortality in elderly women. *JAMA* 1993 Jul 28;270(4):465-9. PMID: 8320785. **KQ4E6e.**
373. Vogt MT, McKenna M, Anderson SJ, et al. The relationship between ankle-arm index and mortality in older men and women. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1993 May;41(5):523-30. PMID: 8486886. **KQ4E5.**
374. Walden R, Bass A, Rabi I, et al. Randomized placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of ketanserin in treatment of intermittent claudication. *The Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery* 1991;32:737-40. PMID: 1752890. **KQ5E2a.**
375. Walldius G, Erikson U, Olsson AG, et al. The effect of probucol on femoral atherosclerosis: the ProbucoL Quantitative Regression Swedish Trial (PQRST). *The American Journal of Cardiology* 1994;74:875-83. PMID: 7977117. **KQ5E7, KQ6E7.**
376. Wang J, Zhou S, Bronks R, et al. Supervised exercise training combined with ginkgo biloba treatment for patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2007;21:579-86. PMID: 17702699. **KQ5E2a.**
378. Wang JC, Criqui MH, Denenberg JO, et al. Exertional leg pain in patients with and without peripheral arterial disease. *Circulation* 2005 Nov 29;112(22):3501-8. PMID: 16316971. **KQ1E1, KQ2E1, KQ3E1, KQ4E1, KQ5E1, KQ6E1.**
379. Warfarin Antiplatelet Vascular Evaluation Trial Investigators, Anand S, Yusuf S, et al. Oral anticoagulant and antiplatelet therapy and peripheral arterial disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2007 Jul 19;357(3):217-27. PMID: 17634457. **KQ5E2a.**
380. Weimar C, Goertler M, Rother J, et al. Predictive value of the Essen Stroke Risk Score and Ankle Brachial Index in acute ischaemic stroke patients from 85 German stroke units. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry* 2008 Dec;79(12): 1339-43. PMID: 18586863. **KQ4E2b.**
381. Weitz JI, Byrne J, Clagett GP, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of chronic arterial insufficiency of the lower extremities: a critical review. *Circulation* 1996 Dec 1;94(11):3026-49. PMID: 8941154. **KQ2E6, KQ3E6, KQ5E6, KQ6E6.**
382. Williams DT, Harding KG, Price P. An evaluation of the efficacy of methods used in screening for lower-limb arterial disease in diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2005 Sep;28(9):2206-10. PMID: 16123491. **KQ2E2b, KQ3E2b.**
383. Wilson AM, Shin DS, Weatherby C, et al. Asymmetric dimethylarginine correlates with measures of disease severity, major adverse cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Vascular Medicine* 2010 Aug;15(4):267-74. PMID: 20484311. **KQ4E1.**
384. Wolosker N, Rosoky RA, Nakano L, et al. Predictive value of the ankle-brachial index in the evaluation of intermittent claudication. *Revista do Hospital das Clinicas; Faculdade de Medicina Da Universidade de Sao Paulo* 2000 Mar;55(2):61-4. PMID: 10959125. **KQ4E2a.**
385. Xu D, Zou L, Xing Y, et al. Diagnostic Value of Ankle-Brachial Index in Peripheral Arterial Disease: A Meta-Analysis. *Can J Cardiol* 2012 Aug 24. PMID: 22926041. **KQ2E2a.**
386. Xu Y, Li J, Luo Y, et al. The association between ankle-brachial index and cardiovascular or all-cause mortality in metabolic syndrome of elderly Chinese. *Hypertension Research - Clinical & Experimental* 2007 Jul;30(7):613-9. PMID: 17785929. **KQ4E5.**
387. Xu Y, Wu Y, Li J, et al. The predictive value of brachial-ankle pulse wave velocity in coronary atherosclerosis and peripheral artery diseases in urban Chinese patients. *Hypertension Research - Clinical & Experimental* 2008 Jun;31(6):1079-85. PMID: 18716354. **KQ4E5.**
388. Yao ST, Hobbs JT, Irvine WT. Ankle pressure measurement in arterial disease of the lower extremities. *Br J Surg* 1968

## Appendix F. Excluded Studies

- Nov;55(11):859-60. PMID: 5686989.  
**KQ2E6a, KQ3E6a.**
389. Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, et al. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 2000 Jan 20;342(3):145-53. PMID: 10639539.  
**KQ5E2a.**
390. Zacharski LR, Chow BK, Howes PS, et al. Decreased cancer risk after iron reduction in patients with peripheral arterial disease: results from a randomized trial. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 2008;100:996-1002. PMID: 18612130.  
**KQ5E2a.**
392. Zacharski LR, Shamayeva G, Chow BK. Effect of controlled reduction of body iron stores on clinical outcomes in peripheral arterial disease. *Am Heart J* 2011;162(5):949-57. PMID: 22093213.  
**KQ5E2a.**
393. Zan S, Maselli M, Moniaci D, et al. Compliance of geriatric patients subjected to antiplatelet agents with Triflusal in peripheral arteriopathy. Preliminary data. *Minerva Cardioangiologica* 2002 Jun;50(3):263-70. PMID: 12107407.  
**KQ6E7.**
394. Zanchetti A, Julius S, Kjeldsen S, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: An analysis of findings from the VALUE trial. *Journal of Hypertension* 2006 Nov;24(11):2163-8. PMID: 17053536. **KQ5E2a.**
395. Zeymer U, Parhofer KG, Pittrow D, et al. Risk factor profile, management and prognosis of patients with peripheral arterial disease with or without coronary artery disease: results of the prospective German REACH registry cohort. *Clinical Research in Cardiology* 2009 Apr;98(4):249-56. PMID: 19221687.  
**KQ4E1.**
396. Zheng ZJ, Sharrett AR, Chambless LE, et al. Associations of ankle-brachial index with clinical coronary heart disease, stroke and preclinical carotid and popliteal atherosclerosis: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Atherosclerosis* 1997 May;131(1):115-25. PMID: 9180252. **KQ4E1.**
397. Zusman RM, Chesebro JH, Comerota A, et al. Antiplatelet therapy in the prevention of ischemic vascular events: literature review and evidence-based guidelines for drug selection. *Clinical Cardiology* 1999 Sep;22(9):559-73. PMID: 10486695. **KQ5E6.**